

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps,
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO ltr Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

P.B. Williams 3/10/77
Signature/date

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

JAN 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION FMF

69 0682

3/RJO/apn
5750

Ser. No. 024-69
20 February 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 1 January 1969 to 31 January 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPac 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Engineer Battalion Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

D. H. Hildebrand
D. H. HILDEBRAND

1ST ENGR BN
CMCC NR 035-69
COPY 1 OF 6 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 8200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

[REDACTED]

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1st Engineer Battalion

LtCol. D. H. HILDEBRAND

31Jul68 - Present

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company (-)

1stLt. R. S. GRISCHKOWSKY

7Dec68 - Present

Support Company (-)

Maj. W. C. WESSEL

29Oct68 - Present

Company "A" (Rein)

1stLt. G. A. SCHILLER

22Nov68 - Present

Company "B" (Rein)

Maj. G. M. VAN ORDEN

18Nov68 - Present

Company "C" (Rein)

Capt. E. C. HEIN, JR.

8Dec68 - Present

2. LOCATION

1st Engineer Battalion

21Apr67 - Present

Danang, RVN

Support Company

21Apr67 - Present

Danang, RVN

Company "A"

23Aug68 - Present

Danang, RVN

Company "B"

6Aug68 - Present

An Hoa, RVN

Company "C"

21Apr67 - Present

Danang, RVN

1st Platoon (Rein),
Company "A"

3d Engineer Battalion

10Dec68 - Present

An Hoa, RVN

1st Platoon
Company "A"

5th Engineer Battalion

1Jan69 - Present

Danang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj. J. G. CELLI

28Oct68 - Present

Sergeant Major

SgtMaj. W. C. TRAMMELL

3Nov68 - Present

S-1/Adjutant

1stLt. V. D. HATT

20Dec68 - Present

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

S-2	2dLt. R. M. WALLACE 1stLt. D. L. PATTERSON	10Dec68 - 8Jan69 9Jan69 - Present
S-3	Maj. L. T. NAPPI	24Oct68 - Present
S-4	Maj. M. E. McPHERSON	3Nov68 - Present
S-5	2dLt. R. M. WALLACE 1stLt. D. C. PATTERSON	10Dec68 - 8Jan69 9Jan69 - Present
Supply Officer	Capt. G. S. MOORE	1Sep68 - Present
Communications Officer	1stLt. P. D. BUCY	8Jul68 - Present
Medical Officer	Lt. W. KWASS	6Aug68 - Present
M. T. Officer	CWO-2 H. H. JOHN	7Dec68 - Present
Engineer Equipment Officer	CWO-2 W. M. CARLSON	1Nov68 - Present
Utilities Officer	1stLt. C. T. MILLER	9Sep68 - Present
Construction Officer	WO-1 K. E. DOUGAN	29May68 - Present

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
36	695	1	12

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of January 1969, the 1st Engineer Battalion remained committed to combat engineer support missions while simultaneously completing 104 Division and Battalion Work Orders and other engineer projects and maintaining assigned mine detection and clearing sweeps.

Combat engineer companies, reinforced by elements of Headquarters and Service Company and Engineer Support Company provided close combat engineer support to Operations TAYLOR COMMON and LINN RIVER. In addition, this battalion provided close combat engineer support for two unnamed operations.

During the reporting period, 1,823,200 meters of road in the 1st Marine Division TAOR were swept for mines. Mine sweeps of roads resulted in 29

[REDACTED]

mines/boobytraps being located or destroyed. In addition to daily mine detection and clearing sweeps, 31 rough rider convoys were supported by combat engineers of this battalion. Also, seven special sweeps were conducted during the reporting period.

Company "A" provided combat engineer support to the 1st Marine Regiment on land clearing operations commencing on 6 January 1969 along the east side of the Song Vinh Dien River from BT042650 to BT058628 in a strip 1,300 meters in width. During the reporting period, approximately 870,000 square meters of land was cleared. The engineers also destroyed 69 bunkers, 28 tunnels, 1,100 meters of trenchline, and 7,420 pounds of rice. During the month of January 1969, Company "A" maintained six daily mine detection and clearing sweeps in the 1st Marine Division TAOR. Company "A" was heavily committed to bunker construction and cantonment repairs within the 1st Marine Division TAOR specified by Division Work Orders.

Company "B" continued to provide combat engineer support to the 5th Marines on Operation TAYLOR COMMON. Company "B" also continued bunker construction and cantonment improvements for the 5th Marines at the An Hoa Combat Base. Two daily mine detection and clearing sweeps were maintained by Company "B".

Company "C" provided close combat engineer support for elements of the 7th Marines on Operation LINN RIVER, which commenced on 27 January 1969. Combat engineers of this company were also deployed in two unnamed operations. Six daily mine detection and clearing sweeps were continued by Company "C" during the reporting period. This company also provided general engineer support to units of the 1st Marine Division.

During the reporting period, one combat engineer platoon was organized and equipped from 1st Engineer Battalion assets for direct combat engineer support of the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines. On 1 January 1969, the 1st Engineer Battalion was given operational control of this platoon. On the same day, the engineer platoon in direct support of BMT 2/7 was once again placed under the operational and administrative control of the 1st Engineer Battalion. The members of this platoon were reassigned to subordinate units of this battalion.

On 12 January 1969, the Deputy Chief of Staff, 1st Marine Division visited the 1st Engineer Battalion. The Deputy Chief of Staff received a briefing and demonstrations on road sweeps, enemy sweeps, enemy mines and boobytraps and the V. C. Trail.

On 16 January 1969, the 1st Engineer Battalion was visited by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division. The General received a briefing on the Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and Viet Cong Boobytrap School. A tour of the Battalion area was made.

[REDACTED]

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel

a. Gains and losses:	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Dropped:	1	88	0	3
Joined:	1	97	0	5
b. <u>KIA</u>	<u>WIA</u>			
4	20			

2. Intelligence

a. Road and Bridge Reconnaissance

During the month of January 1969, procedures whereby mine sweep teams submit daily reports of road, bridge, and culvert conditions for routes being maintained were continued.

b. Weather

During the month of January 1969, the weather was characterized by primarily partly cloudy skies with light rain showers and fog during the early morning hours. There was a total of 6.31 inches of rain during the reporting period, temperature ranged from a high of 89° to a low of around 69°.

c. Mine Warfare

(1) A reward of 3,000\$ VN was paid to a Vietnamese civilian for one 60mm HE round, three M79 rounds, two COFRAM duds, and one boobytrapped M26 grenade.

(2) A reward of 1,000\$ VN was paid to a Vietnamese child for one 105mm round.

(3) A reward of 2,000\$ VN was paid to a Vietnamese civilian for four 81mm illumination rounds, two 81mm HE rounds, and two 60mm HE rounds.

d. Ordnance Destroyed

(1) The following ordnance items located and destroyed on routine

road sweeps in the 1st Marine Division TAOR are listed below:

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
155mm round	1
106mm rounds	3
105mm round	1
3.5 inch round	1
81mm HE rounds	5
60mm HE rounds	5
M79 rounds	12
M26 grenades	6
M33 grenade	1
ChiCom grenade	1
M83 Butterfly bomblets	2
20 pound rock mines	2
15 pound rock mine	1
8 pound rock mine	1
15 pound box mine	1
10 pound box mine	1
40 pound box mine	1
3 pound metallic mine (unidentified)	1
ChiCom boobytraps	1
M26 grenades boobytraps	11
105mm round boobytraps	7
C-ration can boobytraps	1

(2) The following enemy ordnance items located and destroyed by engineers of this battalion during the month of January 1969 are listed below:

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
20 pound rock mines	2
15 pound rock mine	1
8 pound rock mine	1
40 pound box mine	1
15 pound box mine	1
10 pound box mine	1
ChiCom grenades	9
Anti-personnel mines	4
Boobytraps	36
3 pound metallic mine (unidentified)	1

(3) The following U. S. ordnance items destroyed by engineers of this battalion are listed below:

NOMENCLATUREQUANTITY

175mm round	1
155mm round	1
105mm rounds	18
106mm rounds	3
3.5 inch rounds	2
81mm rounds	9
60mm rounds	22
Claymore mines	7
60mm illumination rounds	16
M79 rounds	16
M26 grenades	68
M33 grenade	1
M83 butterfly bomblets	2
5.56 and 7.62mm rounds	7,200
LAAW	13

3. Training

a. A total of 294 Marines attended Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and Viet Cong Boobytrap School. Of these 31 were from 1st Engineer Battalion, 37 from 7th Engineer Battalion, two from 9th Engineer Battalion, 51 from 1/1, 43 from 2/1, 51 from 3/1, 36 from 2/7, 37 from 3/7, and six from 1/5.

b. During the month of January 1969, special one day classes were held by contact teams from the Land Mine Warfare School for Division Schools, 2d CAG, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, BLT 2/26, and BLT 3/26 with a total attendance of 2,034 personnel.

4. Operations

a. Operation TAYLOR COMMON

7 December 1968 -
Still in Progress

Company "B" is providing two platoons of engineers for close engineer support to the 5th Marines on Operation TAYLOR COMMON which commenced on 7 December 1968 and is still in progress. To date there has been one engineer KIA and one engineer WIA on this operation.

b. Operation LINN RIVER

27 January 1969 -
Still in Progress

Company "C" is providing one squad of engineers for close combat engineer support to the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines on Operation LINN RIVER which commenced on 27 January 1969 and is still in progress. To date there have been no engineer casualties on this operation.

6.

c. Search and Destroy
Operation

9 January 1969 -
16 January 1969

Company "C" provided one demolition team for close combat engineer support for FLC's Provisional Rifle Company on a search and destroy operation which commenced on 9 January 1969 and terminated on 16 January 1969.

Ref: CO, "C" Company AA Rpt ECH/sry over 3480 of 6 February 1969

d. Search and Destroy
Operation

17 January 1969 -
30 January 1969

Company "C" provided one demolition team for close combat engineer support for "F" Company, 2/7 on a search and destroy operation which commenced on 17 January 1969 and terminated on 30 January 1969.

Ref: CO, "C" Company AA Rpt ECH/sry over 3480 of 5 February 1969

5. Water Supply

During the month of January 1969, the 1st Engineer Battalion operated ten water points which produced 3,712,910 gallons of potable water for units throughout the 1st Marine Division TAOR. In addition, a total of 607,500 gallons of non-potable water was produced.

6. Construction

a. The following 77 significant Division originated Work Orders were completed during the month of January 1969:

(1) DWO D978-68 Repaired heads at Hills 10, 22, and 41, and furnished one head for 1st Tanks at Hill 10. Completed on 1 Jan 69.

(2) DWO D1037-68 Constructed and delivered two mount out boxes for DEO. Completed on 1 Jan 69.

(3) DWO D837-68 Picked up and delivered two pre-cut heads to 4/11 and assembled on location. Completed on 1 Jan 69.

(4) DWO D939-68 Installed movie screen in 1st Marine Division ACofS G-3 Office and provided one paint brush and one gallon of paint. Completed on 1 Jan 69.

(5) DWO D939A-68 Addendum to Division Work Order D939-68. Work accomplished under DWO D961-68. Completed on 1 Jan 69.

(6) DWO D961-68 Renovated Division CP bunker to include installation of tile, painting, and renewing lighting system. Completed on 1 Jan 69.

- [REDACTED]
- (7) DWO D745-68 Connected 35KW generator for 26th Marines. Completed on 1 Jan 69.
 - (8) DWO D1059-68 Issued 23 urinoils to 1/7 at Hill 37. Completed on 1 Jan 69.
 - (9) DWO D689-68 Rewired messhall for 3/1. Completed on 4 Jan 69.
 - (10) DWO D952-68 Provided ten tent decks to 7th Marines. Completed on 4 Jan 69.
 - (11) DWO D1040-68 Provided five urinoils to Headquarters, 1st Marine Regiment. Completed on 4 Jan 69.
 - (12) DWO D990-68 Provided materials for construction of 30 culvert bunkers for 5th Marines. Completed on 4 Jan 69.
 - (13) DWO D999-68 Issued materials for construction of two SEA huts to 1st Medical Battalion. Completed on 4 Jan 69.
 - (14) DWO D880-68 Constructed 26 publications boxes with handles for 1/13. Completed on 4 Jan 69.
 - (15) DWO D1005-68 Constructed 15 mess tables for 7th Marines at Hill 55. Completed on 5 Jan 69.
 - (16) DWO D992-68 Graded and ditched landing zone for 7th Marines and constructed a 48 foot square LZ for 7th Marines. Completed on 5 Jan 69.
 - (17) DWO D932-68 Constructed a 20 x 32 bunker for Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division. Also constructed one 8 x 12 bunker. Completed on 6 Jan 69.
 - (18) DWO D1012-68 Picked up and delivered eight four hole heads from Public Works to 3d 155 Guns in Northern Artillery cantonment. Completed on 6 Jan 69.
 - (19) DWO D707-68 Provided 50 sheets of tin and 30 pieces of 2x4x12' to 1/26. Completed on 6 Jan 69.
 - (20) DWO D1055-68 Issued materials and hardware for construction of one SEA hut to 1st Motor Transport Battalion. Completed on 6 Jan 69.
 - (21) DWO D1029A-68 Delivered five 8'x8'x8' bunkers to Task Force Yankee. Completed on 7 Jan 69.
 - (22) DWO D811-68 Constructed two 20' x 32' bunkers and installed deck in one, for 2/1. Completed on 7 Jan 69.

[REDACTED]

(23) DWO D693-68 Constructed four 8'x8' bunkers for 2/1. Completed on 7 Jan 69.

(24) DWO D1013-68 Picked up and delivered 13 four hole heads from Public Works to 1/7 at Hill 37. Completed on 7 Jan 69.

(25) DWO D1035-68 Provided and installed one bundle of M8A1 matting at the Hill 10 LZ for 3/7. Completed on 7 Jan 69.

(26) DWO D829-68 Constructed well casing for water point at 2/1 and installed. Completed on 7 Jan 69.

(27) DWO D1052-68 Constructed two desks for Division Engineer Officer. Completed on 8 Jan 69.

(28) DWO D961A-68 Lowered ceiling and installed accoustical tile in FSCC office of Division COC bunker for Headquarters Battalion, 1st Marine Division. Completed on 8 Jan 69.

(29) DWO D995-68 Delivered 10 loads of 6" rock to 1st 155 Guns at Hill 65. Completed on 8 Jan 69.

(30) DWO D1032-68 Delivered three loads of 6" rock to L/3/11 at Hill 55. Completed on 8 Jan 69.

(31) DWO D1036-68 Provided 15 bundles of M8A1 matting for construction of LZ for 2/1. Completed on 8 Jan 69.

(32) DWO D942-68 Issued material to 3d 8" Howitzer Battery at Hill 55. Completed on 8 Jan 69.

(33) DWO D840-68 Constructed seven heads for 3/7. Completed on 8 Jan 69.

(34) DWO D1056-68 Dug trash dump and cleared fields of fire for 3/7. Completed on 9 Jan 69.

(35) DWO D766-68 Upgraded and filled access road to 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion. Completed on 9 Jan 69.

(36) DWO D1028-68 Picked up 90 bunkers from 3d NCB. Completed on 12 Jan 69.

(37) DWO D1003A-68 Constructed helicopter landing zone at Hill 22 for 7th Marines. Completed on 12 Jan 69.

(38) DWO D774-68 Constructed 50 mount out boxes for 2/1. Completed on 12 Jan 69.

[REDACTED]

(39) DWO D780-68 Replaced doors on messhall, EM Club and heads within the 2/1 cantonment. Completed on 17 Jan 69.

(40) DWO D1058-68 Provided materials and technical assistance for construction of 12 two man fighting positions to 26th Marines. Completed on 17 Jan 69.

(41) DWO D2-69 Constructed 11 two man fighting positions for 2/1. Completed on 17 Jan 69.

(42) DWO D912-68 Constructed check point gate for 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion. Completed on 17 Jan 69.

(43) DWO D827-68 Constructed one 32 x 32 ration storage structure at An Hoa for 5th Marines. Completed on 17 Jan 69.

(44) DWO D1004-68 Repaired false roof over COG bunker at 3/7. Completed on 18 Jan 69.

(45) DWO D785-68 Graded and oiled Hill 55 interior roads and ditched as required. Completed on 18 Jan 69.

(46) DWO D1054-68 Issued 39 standard urinoils to 3/7. Completed on 18 Jan 69.

(47) DWO D9-69 Fabricated three anchor rods for MAR's Station and delivered to DEO. Completed on 19 Jan 69.

(48) DWO D56-69 Cancelled DWO's D796-68, D887-68, and D11-69. Completed on 20 Jan 69.

(49) DWO D58-69 Issued three four-hole heads to 3/7 on Hill 10. Completed on 20 Jan 69.

(50) DWO D53-69 Installed water point at Rock Crusher site for 2/7. Completed on 20 Jan 69.

(51) DWO D57-69 Issued two four-hole heads to 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 20 Jan 69.

(52) DWO D43-69 Issued two four-hole heads to 1st M. T. Battalion. Completed on 22 Jan 69.

(53) DWO D42-69 Issued four four-hole heads to 7th Marines at Hill 55. Completed on 22 Jan 69.

(54) DWO D40-69 Issued two four-hole heads to 1st 155 Gun Battery; one for Hill 55 and one for Hill 65. Completed on 22 Jan 69.

(55) DWO D1021-68 Provided interior wiring for ten tent decks for


Task Force Yankee. Completed on 22 Jan 69.

(56) DWO D49-69 Delivered three loads of gravel to 7th Marines mess-hall on Hill 55. Completed on 22 Jan 69.

(57) DWO D998-68 Provided one standard strongbacked tent deck and technical assistance to assemble to Comm Co, Headquarters Battalion. Completed on 22 Jan 69.

(58) DWO D67-69 Installed 3,000 gallon water tank for shower unit at NamO Bridge for 1/3. Completed on 24 Jan 69.

(59) DWO D599-68 Fabricated six metal stands for grills for 1/7 messhall. Completed on 24 Jan 69.

(60) DWO D781-68 Conducted survey and repaired electrical distribution system for 3/26. Completed on 24 Jan 69.

(61) DWO D795-68 Connected reefer of messhall to power source for 26th Marines. Completed on 24 Jan 69.

(62) DWO D1043-68 Constructed two 10x24 bunkers for 1/7 at Hill 37 ammo dump. Completed on 28 Jan 69.

(63) DWO D1027-68 Constructed shelves, work benches, and bulkhead for Communications Company, Headquarters Battalion. Completed on 25 Jan 69.

(64) DWO D691-68 Constructed three shelves in Division S&C files office. Completed on 25 Jan 69.

(65) DWO D79-69 Cancelled 12 Work Orders issued from Division Engineer to 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 28 Jan 69.

(66) DWO D66-69 Provided and delivered two four-hole heads to 3/3 located at NamO Bridge. Completed on 28 Jan 69.

(67) DWO D62-69 Delivered 34.5 cubic yards of gravel to 7th Marines at Hill 55. Completed on 29 Jan 69.

(68) DWO D33-69 Graded all interior roads on Hill 10 for 7th Marines. Completed on 29 Jan 69.

(69) DWO D41-69 Constructed one file cabinet, five stools, and one half door for Communications Company, Headquarters Battalion. Completed on 29 Jan 69.

(70) DWO D24-69 Constructed one storage cabinet for G-3 Section, 1st Marine Division. Completed on 29 Jan 69.

[REDACTED]

(71) DWO D883-68 Provided 85 strongbacked tent decks to units at An Hoa. Completed on 29 Jan 69.

(72) DWO D928-68 Constructed 12 tent decks for 5th Marines at Phu Loc 6. Completed on 29 Jan 69.

(73) DWO D1001-68 Installed 60 KW generator and wired Task Force Yankee Headquarters for emergency power. Completed on 29 Jan 69.

(74) DWO D1023-68 Constructed shower for Task Force Yankee Commanding General at An Hoa. Completed on 29 Jan 69.

(75) DWO D52-69 Constructed six 12 x 12 bunkers for 1st Force Reconnaissance Company. Completed on 30 Jan 69.

(76) DWO D936-68 Provided materials for and constructed 35 two men fighting positions for 7th Marines. Completed on 30 Jan 69.

(77) DWO D1034-68 Repaired Hill 55 messhall for 7th Marines. Completed on 30 Jan 69.

b. The following 27 significant Battalion originated Work Orders were completed during the month of January 1969:

(1) Assembled materials for delivery to "B" Company at An Hoa. Completed on 1 Jan 69.

(2) Constructed and delivered one head for H&S Company, 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 1 Jan 69.

(3) Picked up 100 strongbacked tent decks from MCB-3. Completed on 1 Jan 69.

(4) Delivered 90 mount out boxes to 2/5 at An Hoa. Completed on 5 Jan 69.

(5) Constructed one podium for 1st Engineer Battalion classroom. Completed on 8 Jan 69.

(6) Constructed false shed type roof over COC bunker at An Hoa for Commanding General, Task Force Yankee. Completed on 9 Jan 69.

(7) Constructed and painted three signs for Comm Platoon, 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 9 Jan 69.

(8) Constructed eight directional finders for 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 9 Jan 69.

[REDACTED]

(9) Provided six man working party to S-4, 1st Engineer Battalion to pick up empty 55 gallon drums at Public Works. Completed on 10 Jan 69.

(10) Built one "U" shaped machine gun position for the 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 11 Jan 69.

(11) Picked up from III MAF and delivered to "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion six 8x8x8 bunkers. Completed on 11 Jan 69.

(12) Constructed 12 benches for 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 12 Jan 69.

(13) Conducted a repair materials survey at the Hill 55 messhall for 7th Marines. Completed on 12 Jan 69.

(14) Provided working party to S-4, 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 12 Jan 69.

(15) Wired and installed electrical receptacles in the 1st Engineer Battalion Communications repair shop. Completed on 13 Jan 69.

(16) Provided technical assistance to 3/11 for construction of Motor Transport Maintenance shed. Completed on 15 Jan 69.

(17) Surveyed shower point for 1st Marines to determine size of soakage pit required, and installed as required. Completed on 16 Jan 69.

(18) Constructed nine chemical storage sheds for Utilities Platoon, 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 19 Jan 69.

(19) Constructed ten student desks for S-5, 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 19 Jan 69.

(20) Picked up and delivered ten SEA huts to An Hoa from 3d NCB. Completed on 22 Jan 69.

(21) Surveyed ten tent decks for electrical BOM and man hours for Task Force Yankee at An Hoa. Completed on 22 Jan 69.

(22) Made electrical survey of 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, on Hill 55, 37, and Hill 10 cantonments respectively. Completed on 22 Jan 1969.

(23) Delivered four heads to 1/26 at Namu Bridge. Completed on 30 Jan 69.

(24) Constructed four heads under DWO D72-69 for 3d Marines. Completed on 30 Jan 69.

[REDACTED]

(25) Constructed eight water point pump houses for 1st Engineer Battalion Utilities Platoon. Completed on 30 Jan 69.

(26) Constructed one blueprint storage bin for 1st Engineer Battalion D&S Section. Completed on 30 Jan 69.

(27) Corrected drainage in 1/1 cantonment. Completed on 30 Jan 69.

c. 14,593 man hours, 3,415 equipment hours, 487 sheets of plywood, 111,178 board feet of lumber, 4,197 pounds of nails, 410 sheets of tin, 15 bunker packages, 2,735 feet of electrical wire, 218 electrical fixtures, 37 four-hole heads, 3,720 cubic yards of crushed rock, 16 hinges, one hasp, 85 strongbacked tent decks, 19 standard tent decks, 36 bags of cement, 83 feet of reinforcing bar, two rolls of wire mesh, 28 lag bolts, 27 plumbing fixtures, 46 bundles of M8A1 matting, 400 drift pins, 19 rolls of wire screen, 38 rolls of roofing paper, 887 pieces of culvert, 55 gallons of tar, 4,800 gallons of road oil, 56 55-gallon drums, 572 feet of pipe, 812 square feet of steel plates, 398 feet of angle iron, 6,000 sandbags, 40 feet of cable, 12 cable clamps, 2,100 square feet of acoustical tile, 90 mount out boxes, 15 gallons of paint, 20 boxes of floor tile were required to complete the 77 significant Division originated Work Orders completed during the month of January 1969.

d. 3,447 man hours, 178 equipment hours, 263 sheets of plywood, 8,903 board feet of lumber, 283 pounds of nails, 395 sheets of tin, six bunker packages, 50 feet of electrical wire, 22 electrical fixtures, four heads, 495 cubic yards of crushed rock, 12 hinges, one bag of cement, 30 plumbing fixtures, one roll of wire screen, two rolls of roofing paper, 18 pieces of culvert, 65 feet of pipe, ten SEA huts, and 500 sandbags were required to complete the 27 Battalion originated Work Orders completed during the month of January 1969.

7. Civil Affairs/Civic Action

a. During the month of January 1969, civil affairs activities included the distribution of 32 pounds of soap and 20 pounds of clothing.

b. Attempts were made to increase the crop yield for the villagers of Son Thuy I. Five agricultural tool sets were required from the III MAF warehouse as well as seeds from the 29th Civil Affairs Company and five farmers were instructed in proper procedures to be followed. Rotation and diversification of crops were emphasized.

c. One well was constructed as part of a self-help project in Son Thuy I.

d. The 1st Engineer Battalion constructed ten student benches and desks for use in the school in Son Thuy I during the reporting period.

[REDACTED]

e. Marines of the 1st Engineer Battalion donated 8,968\$ VN to the S-5 Section for distribution among the villagers during the TET holidays.

f. During the month of January 1969, a total of 176 Vietnamese received medical assistance through MedCap. In addition, 39 civilians were treated for dental problems. Artificial limbs were obtained for three persons.

8. Psychological Operations

On 12 January 1969, and again on 26 January 1969, the civil affairs section sponsored an operation through which an H. E. team provided by 1st Marine Division Psyops, showed movies to approximately 100 villagers of Son Thuy I. The villagers were treated to cartoons, a documentary, and a propaganda film.

9. Religious Affairs

a. Four Sunday Catholic Masses and four Sunday Protestant Divine Services were held at the 1st Engineer Battalion Memorial Chapel during the month of January 1969 at 0915 and 1030 respectively.

b. Three Battalion Memorial Services were held during the month of January 1969.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ TAB A CO, "C" Company AA Rpt ECH/sry over 3480 of 6 February 1969
✓ TAB B CO, "C" Company AA Rpt ECH/sry over 3480 of 5 February 1969
TAB C SITREP.

1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

ECH/sry
3480
6 Feb 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, Provisional Rifle Company
Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion
Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50000 Series L7014

1. Code Name. None
2. Date of Operation. 090800HJan69 to 161500HJan69
3. Location. Area in Grid 8446
4. Command & Control Headquarters.
Delta Company 1/7 - Capt. COOPER
1st Plt. Co"C", 1st Engr. Bn. - LCpl POTEE
5. Task Organization. None
6. Supporting Forces. USMC
7. Intelligence. N/A
8. Mission. Two combat engineers provided by Co"C" 1st Plt. 1st EngrBn provided support as required.
9. Concept. Engineers destroyed enemy emplacements.
10. Execution. 090800HJan69 to 161500HJan69, Two engineers were attached to Delta 1/7. The engineers carried demo kits. The company held a sweep in the area around the ville of Ben Dau located in Grid 8446.
11. Results. The engineers destroyed an enemy bunker reinforced with steel railroad ties. The bunker was approximately 8x8 they used 5 lbs. of C-4. The bunker was located at Grid 844467.
12. Administrative Remarks. N/A
13. Special Equipment and Techniques. N/A
14. Commander's Analysis. N/A
15. Recommendations. None

E. C. HEIN JR.

Tab A

COMPANY "C"
 1st Engineer Battalion
 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

ECH/sry
 3480
 5 Feb69

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, Provisional Rifle Company
 Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Engineer Battalion

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam 1:50000 Series L7014

1. Code Name. None
2. Date of Operation. 17Jan69 to 30Jan69
3. Location. 895768
4. Command & Control Headquarters.
 1st Plt. Fox Co. 2/7 - 2nd Lt. P.T. LINDSEY
 2nd Plt. Co "C" 1st Engr. Bn. - Pfc J.R. SCOTT
5. Task Organization. None
6. Supporting Force. USMC
7. Intelligence. N/A
8. Mission. Two engineers provided by Company "C" 2nd Plt. 1st EngrBn. provided support as required.
9. Concept. Destroyed Bunkers and old ammo. on hill 112
10. Execution. 17Jan69 to 30Jan69, Two engineers were attached to Fox Co. 1st Plt.
11. Results. The engineers destroyed 13 LAAW rounds, 61 Grenades, 16 60mm illumination rounds, 16 60mm HE rounds, 1 3.5 round, 7 claymore mines, 8 Pop Up Flares, 1 bunker, 7000 rounds of M16 and M60 ammunition, and 1 tower on Hill 112. Used 65½ pounds demolitions.
- 12Jan69-The engineers destroyed 1 LAAW, 9 60mm HE rounds, 15 Grenades, 1 60mm illumination round. Used 8 lbs. demo.
- 13Jan69-The engineers destroyed 14 60mm illumination rounds, 6 60mm HE rounds. Used 5½ lbs demo.
- 14Jan69-The engineers destroyed the tower on Hill 112, 1 Bunker, 28 Grenades, 1 60mm illumination round, 6 claymore mines, 4000 rounds of M16 and M60 ammo and 5 pop up flares. Used 40 lbs demo.
- 21Jan69-The engineers destroyed 12 LAAW, 16 Grenades, 1 3.5 round, 3000 rounds M16 and M60 ammo, 1 60mm HE round, 1 claymore mine and 3 pop up flares. Used 12 lbs demo. Ammunition was blown at Grid 895768.

[REDACTED]

ECH/sry
5 Feb 1969

12. Administrative Remarks. N/A.
13. Special Equipment and Techniques. N/A.
14. Commanders Analysis. N/A.
15. Recommendations. N/A.
- [REDACTED]

E. C. Hein
E. C. HEIN JR.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96302

3 January 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Division Engineer Officer

Subj: Weekly Report of Significant Events from 270000Z December 1968 to
031300Z January 1969

1. Significant Events during the Subject Period

Event Operation TAYLOR GUNN

Description Operation TAYLOR GUNN commenced on 070000Z December 1968 with the 1st Engineer Battalion providing "B" Company (Rein) in direct combat support of the 5th Marines. No engineer casualties occurred during the reporting period, one engineer WIA has occurred in the operation.

Event Special Operations

Description The following company sized operations received combat engineer support during the reporting period:

COMPANY	SIZE OF UNIT	SUPPORTED UNIT	DATES
B	1 demo team	1/26	180700ZDec68 - Present
C	1 demo team	1/7	160900ZDec68 - Present
A	1 demo team	1/1	280600ZDec68 - 291115ZDec68
C	1 demo team	26th Marines	010530ZJan69 - 021300ZJan69

2. Status of Major Programs

Program Mine Detection and Clearing Sweeps

Description Fourteen mine sweep teams continue to sweep approximately 54,000 meters of road daily in the BANGUNG TACK. In addition to clearing a total of 378,000 meters of road on regular sweeps during the reporting period, seven rough rider convoys to An Hoa received engineer support. The following ordnance was located and neutralized during the reporting period: five 105mm bodytrapped rounds, one M33 bodytrapped grenade, one M26 grenade, two 60mm rounds, one 81mm round, one 1.5 rocket round, and one 106mm round.

Program Road Oiling

Description During the subject period a total of 8,400 gallons of oil were distributed on roads and LZ's as follows: Hill 22 LZ - 2,400 gallons, Route 193 - 2,400 gallons, Hill 22 Access Road - 1,200 gallons and cantonment roads of 1/1 - 2,400 gallons.

Program Water Production

<u>Distances</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>QUANTITY (gal)</u>
	34 8" Bow Bty	41,600
	2/1	48,400
	1/1	41,300
	Mill 55	55,200
	Mill 37	86,600
	Mill 10	34,800
	An Hoa	173,800
	Liberty Bridge	21,000
	Rock Quarry	21,000
	Camp Faulkner	173,000
	TOTAL	719,600

Program Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and Viet Cong Boobytrap School

Discussion A total of 45 Marines attended the three day course of instruction during the reporting period.

Program Construction Materials for Task Force Yankee

Discussion During the reporting period, the 1st Engineer Battalion shipped 288 tons of construction material to An Hoa for use by engineer units in that area.

3. Status of Significant Projects. Presently the 1st Engineer Battalion is completing 33 Battalion and 170 Division work Orders. During the reporting period six Battalion and 23 Division work Orders were completed while 13 Division and six Battalion work Orders were issued. Significant projects completed during the subject period include:

Project DWO D996-68 Constructed 20 rainfalls for 1/1. Completed on 28 Dec-68. 14 manhours, seven equipment hours, 20 55 gallon drums, and 104 feet of pipe were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D519-68 Picked up 584 tentdecks fro 30th MGR. Completed on 29 December 68. No record of equipment and manhours kept.

Project DWO D496-68 Picked up 10 10' x 24' x 8' bunkers from 34 MGR. Completed on 29 Dec 68. No record of equipment and man hours kept.

Project DWO D713-68 Picked up 36 bunkers from 3d MCB. Completed on 29 Dec 68. No record of equipment hours or manhours kept.

Project DWO D734-68 Picked up 100 pre-cut strengthened tent decks from MCB-1. Completed on 29 Dec 68. No record of manhours and equipment hours kept.

Project DWO D977-68 Picked up 115 tent decks from MCB-1. Completed on 29 Dec 68. No record of equipment hours and manhours kept.

Project DWO D894-68 Picked up 109 bunkers from 3d MCB. Completed on 29 Dec 68. No record of manhours and equipment hours kept.

Project DWO D764-68 Picked up 40 timber and matting bunkers from 3d MCB. Completed on 29 Dec 68. No record of manhours and equipment hours kept.

Project DWO D765-68 Picked up materials for construction of 41 four hole heads from 3d MCB. Completed on 29 Dec 68. No record of equipment hours and manhours kept.

Project DWO D997-68 Conducted survey for water point at Hill 22 for 3/7. Completed on 29 Dec 68. 23 manhours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D1009-68 Investigated feasibility of installing water point at Hill 10 for 3/7. Completed on 29 Dec 68. Six manhours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D724-68 Backfilled 105mm firing pads at "A" Battery, V/11. Completed on 30 Dec 68. 303 manhours, 291 equipment hours, 240 cubic yards of rock and 320 cubic yards of sand were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D1044-68 Constructed plywood windshield covers for 3/26. Completed on 31 Dec 68. Four manhours and seven sheets of plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D844-68 Constructed two four hole heads for "G" Battery, 3/11. Completed on 31 Dec 68. 30 manhours, 600 BF of lumber, 24 sheets of plywood, 25 pounds of nails, three pair of hinges, $\frac{1}{2}$ roll of screen and 10 sheets of roofing tin were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D769-68 Constructed (11) pop up targets for 1st Marine Division Schools. Completed on 31 Dec 68. 55 manhours, 320 BF of lumber, 25 feet of pipe, 10 pounds of nails and 550 yards of wire were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D978-68 Repaired heads at Hills 10, 22, and 41, and furnished one head for 1st Tanks at Hill 10. Completed on 1 Jan 69. 32 manhours, four equipment hours, 376 BF of lumber, eight sheets of plywood, 12 sheets of tin, 10 pounds of nails, eight rolls of screen wire and eight inner tubes were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO B7037-68 Constructed and delivered two mount out boxes for DWO. Completed on 1 Jan 69. One manhour and scrap plywood were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO B837-68 Picked up and delivered 2 pre-cut heads to 4/11 and assembled on location. Completed on 1 Jan 69. 26 manhours, six equipment hours and two standard four hole heads were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO B939-68 Installed movie screen in 1st Marine Division AGO 3 office and provided one paint brush and one gallon of paint. Completed on 1 Jan 69. Nine manhours, one gallon of paint, one paint brush, and 30 # of lumber were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO B939-68 Addendum to Division Work Order DWO B939-68. Work accomplished under DWO B961-68. Completed on 1 Jan 69.

Project DWO B961-68 Renovated Division C.R. bunker to include installation of tile, painting and renewing lighting system. Completed on 1 Jan 69. 280 manhours, 600 # of lumber, 55 sheets of plywood, 1,600 square feet of acoustical tile, 20 boards of floor tile, 14 gallons of paint, 80 pounds of nails, one roll of wire, two duplex outlets and 20 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO B745-68 Connected 35kW generator for 25th Marines. Completed on 1 Jan 69. 62 manhours, two equipment hours, 900 feet of wire, 30 bolts, three throw switch boxes, four rolls of electrical tape, two insulator racks and two pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO B7089-68 Issued 23 urinoils to 1/7 at Hill 37. Completed on 1 Jan 69. Two manhours and 23 standard urinoils were required to complete the work order.

Project Repaired Hill 55 water point tower for 7th Marines. Completed on 29 Dec 68. 30 manhours, 265 # of lumber and 15 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed one desk for the 1st Engineer Battalion adjutant. Completed on 31 Dec 68. Six manhours, four sheets of plywood and one pound of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed one desk for the 1st Engineer Battalion Support Company Executive Officer. Completed on 31 Dec 68. Six manhours, four sheets of plywood and one pound of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Assembled materials for delivery to "B" Company at an AOA. Completed on 1 Jan 69. One manhour, and 30 assorted plumbing fixtures were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed and delivered one head for HAS Company, 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 1 Jan 69. 15 manhours, 300 BF of lumber, 12 sheets of plywood, three pair of hinges, and 12 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Picked up 100 strongbacked tent decks from MGB-3. Completed on 1 Jan 69. 130 manhours, and 33 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

L. T. NAPPI
By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ADD</u>	<u>ADD & %</u>	<u>ADD</u>	<u>ADD</u>
D1027-68	SptCo	Const work benches, shelves for Hq Bn Comm Co		2 Jan 20%	15 Jan	
D1031-68	SptCo	Const COG bunker for 1st Engr Bn	8 Jan		13 Jan	
D1032-68	SptCo	Provide (10) yds of gravel to L/3/11		2 Jan 5%	12 Jan	
D1052-68	SptCo	Const desks for DSO		4 Jan 70%	7 Jan	
D1054-68	SptCo	Const (36) urinals for 3/7	15 Jan		20 Jan	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 7th Mar CP		On Hold by DSO		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical wiring in 1/7 CP		On Hold by DSO		
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches for 1st Tanks		On Hold by DSO		
D940-68	SptCo	Provide spotlights & advise of gen req'ts for 1/26		On Hold by DSO		
D8-69	SptCo	Const & issue (10) urinals to 2/1		6 Jan 100%		6 Jan
D1028-68	Sply	Pick up (90) bunkers from 3d MOB		19 Dec 90%	15 JAN	
D1055-68	Sply	Provide mat'ls for const of BMA hut for 1st M.T. Bn		31 Dec 100%		6 Jan
D707-68	Sply	Provide roofing mat'ls & lumber to 1/26		6 Jan 100%		6 Jan
D1013-68	Sply	Deliver (13) heads to 1/7		26 Dec 100%		6 Jan
D1029-68	Sply	Provide & deliver (5) bunkers to TF Tanks		27 Dec 100%		7 Jan

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 1-69

Period Covered: 311300HDec68 to 011300HJan69

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 311010HDec68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one bandolier of M79 rounds at coordinates AT968593, destroyed rounds in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 61; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 363-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with little chance of rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 1 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODBARK. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OFCON to H&S Company for internal security.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OFCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830HMay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 dem team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700Dec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an Hov Combat Base since

090730Dec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Mob by trap school attendance this date:

1st Marines - 14

3/7 - 6

1st Engineer Bn - 3

9th Engineer Bn - 1

6. Through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply, N/A

11. General Engineer Companies, N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), "Main", located at coordinates M060727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at M672410.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates M672410.

[Signature]
by direction
by direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD %</u>	<u>SOD</u>	<u>AUD</u>
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1	20 Nov	85%	5 Jan	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on AA mess at 2/1	25 Dec	20%	3 Jan	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1	16 Nov	90%	5 Jan	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint	25 Nov	97%	2 Jan	
D837-68	"A"Co	Assemble (2) heads at hill 34 for 4/11	29 Nov	100%		1 Jan
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines	18 Nov	45%	14 Jan	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d LVT's	25 Nov	15%	5 Jan	
D992-68	"C"Co	Const LZ at Dai La pass for 7th Marines	31 Dec	5%	4 Jan	
D1011-68	"C"Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 2/7	30 Dec	10%	10 Jan	
D689-68	SptCo	Awire 3/1 in messhall	29 Nov	85%	4 Jan	
D745-68	SptCo	Connect 35 KW generator for 26th Marines	30 Nov	100%		31 Dec
D880-68	SptCo	Const (26) mount out boxes for 1/13	27 Dec	85%	30 Jan	
D939-68	SptCo	Soundproof Div COG bunker	13 Dec	100%		31 Dec
D939A-68	SptCo	Install movie screen in G-3, & provide paint & brush	13 Dec	100%		31 Dec
D961-68	SptCo	Remodel Div COG bunker	13 Dec	100%		31 Dec
D1037-68	SptCo	Const (2) mount out box lids for D&O	31 Dec	100%		31 Dec
D1024-68		Provide emergency power for 20 x 64 bunker at An Hoa	Cancelled			
D589-68		Const pot shack for base plant combat base	Cancelled			

WATER POINT NUMBER

WP # 1	3rd 8" box
WP # 2	2/1
WP # 3	1/1
WP # 4	HILL 55
WP # 5	HILL 3/7
WP # 6	HILL 10
WP # 7	AN HOA
WP # 8	Liberty Bridge
WP # 9	Camp Faulkner
WP # 10	Rock Quarry

TOTAL

WATER REPORT for the morning 31 December 1968
24:00 30Dec68 to 24:00 31Dec68

POTABLE WATER (GAL)

4,500
6,000
6,000
7,500
14,000
7,500
25,000
3,000
25,000
3,000
(hauled in)

TOTAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

921796 coordinates
071661 "
011514 "

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT906745	Passable; road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable; road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT875572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 31:24:11:00068 to 01:20:01:00069.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project recommended in progress is being delayed due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st Engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 2-69

Period Covered: 091300H to 021300H Jan 69

1. New Information.

a. 020750H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported a tank detonated an estimated 40 pound mine sometime before daylight at coordinates HT066672, sweep team checked area with negative results.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 36; 1372 - 6; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2533 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3557 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit map 363-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with little chance of rain.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough river convoy to An Hoa on 2 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOMPACOM. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to 1st MAFL.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man ORCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn ORCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of 26th Marines on an operation since 010530HJan69.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to in Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 15
 3/7 - 5
 1st Engineer Bn - 1

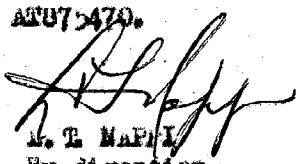
6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Banang located at coordinates HT060727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at AT875470.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.


 N. T. MaPhu
 By direction

Late entry - 021010HJan69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy pointed out location of (2) 60mm rounds to engineers at coordinates AT940581, engineers destroyed rounds in place.

Late entry - 020815HJan69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located one 81mm round at coordinates AT968584, destroyed round in place.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ADD & %</u>	<u>BCD</u>	<u>ACB</u>
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d LVT's		25 Nov 80%	5 Jan	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on BM messhall at 2/1		23 Dec 20%	5 Jan	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for waterpoint at 2/1		25 Nov 97%	4 Jan	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 55%	14 Jan	
D785-68	"C"Co	Grade and oil mill 55 interior roads		1 Jan 40%	3 Jan	
D850-68	"C"Co	Const (11) bunkers for 3/11 and (6) bunkers for 1st 155 Gun Bty at Hill 55		12 Dec 10%	13 Feb	
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, HQ BN		26 Nov 90%	2 Jan	
D992-68	"C"Co	Const LZ at Hill 14 ramp for 7th Marine s		31 Dec 25%	4 Jan	
D1035-68	"C"Co	Repair LZ at Hill 10 for 3/7	4 Jan		4 Jan	
D1038-68	"C"Co	Clear land on both sides of Liberty road for 1/7	21 Jan		21 Feb	
D840-68	SptCo	Const (7) heads for 3/7		1 Jan 45%	27 Jan	
D880-68	SptCo	Const (26) mount out boxes for 1/13		27 Dec 97%	awaiting unit pickup	
D881-68	SptCo	Const box pallets for 1/3		1 Jan 5%	15 Jan	
D1059-68	SptCo	Issue (23) urinoils to 1/7		27 Dec 100%		30 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning 1 January 1969
24:00 31Dec68 to 24:00 1Jan69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>921796 coordinates</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" Box	4,500	
WP # 2 2/1	5,900	071661 "
WP # 3 1/1	5,500	011514 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	6,500	
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	12,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,500	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Paulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	(hauled in) "
TOTAL	96,900	

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Paved; road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942698	Paved; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Paved; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E), BT066651 to BT 030647	Paved; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Paved; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Paved; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Paved; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Paved; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Paved; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Paved; road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Paved; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Paved; road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Paved; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 011500 to 021200 Jan 69.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

PROJECT WOODPECK is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in low priority situation priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 3-69

Period Covered: 021300 to 031300H Jan 69

1. New Information.

a. 021500H Jan 69. an engineer sweep team in support of 1/1 reported an ARVN truck detonated mine at coordinates BT030646 resulting in (1) ARVN KIA, (2) ARVN MIA, and (1) Vietnamese civilian MIA, all unevacuated. Sweep team checked area with negative results.

b. 030800H Jan 69. an engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one 3.5 rocket round at coordinates AT913508. Engineers destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 36; 1372-8; 1142-9; 1121-8; 3516-2; 3531-12; 2533-7; 3041-5; 3052-6; 3537-1; 2542-2.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit map 363-68.

4. Weather. Overcast with chance of rain showers.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 3 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODPACKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 12 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCOM to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCOM to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830HMay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/26 since 180700HDec68.

Company "C" provided engineer support to 26th Marines on an operation since 010530HJan69, terminated on 021306HJan69.

Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/1 since 300700HDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing service support to an Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare and V.C. boobytrap school attendance this date:

1st Marines - 15

3/7 - 5

1st Engineer Bn - 1

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

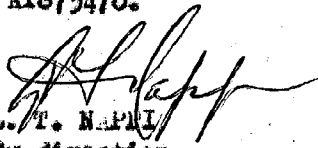
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT875470.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.


L.T. NAPRI
By direction

Note entry - 031121ZJan69. An engineer support team in support of 2/1 supported Vietnamese division at location and location of one and three road to sleep camp, team destroyed road in place at coordinates 816000.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>MOD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on MH messhall at 2/1		23 Dec 20%	6 Jan	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 60%	14 Jan	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d AmTrac Bn		25 Nov 15%	6 Jan	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34		27 Dec 30%	11 Jan	
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 3/26		30 Dec 15%	10 Jan	
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, Hq Bn		26 Nov 95%	3 Jan	
D689-68	SptCo	Rewire 3/1 messhall		29 Nov 85%	14 Jan	
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Mar CP		2 Dec 5%	12 Jan	
D840-68	SptCo	Const (7) heads for 3/7		1 Jan 65%	27 Jan	
D1005-68	SptCo	Const (15) mess tables for 7th Marines at Hill 55		1 Jan 50%	5 Feb	
D1032-68	SptCo	Provide (10) yds of gravel to 4/3/11 at Hill 55		2 Jan 5%	12 Jan	
D1052-68	SptCo	Const (2) desks for DEU	4 Jan		5 Jan	
D1054-68	SptCo	Provide (36) urinoles to 3/7	4 Jan		8 Jan	

WATER PUMP NUMBER

WP # 1 3rd 8" Box
 WP # 2 2/1
 WP # 3 1/1
 WP # 4 HALL 55
 WP # 5 HALL 3/7
 WP # 6 HALL 10
 WP # 7 An Hosa
 WP # 8 LADDERY Bridge
 WP # 9 Camp Faulkner
 WP # 10 Rock Quarry
 TOTAL

WATER REPORT for the morning 2 January 1969

24:00 11/26/69 to 24:00 21/26/69

POTABLE WATER (GAL)

4,000	3,000 coordinates
6,500	3,000 "
5,000	3,000 "
7,200	6,000 "
13,000	
6,000	
25,000	
3,000	
25,000	
3,000	
(hauled in)	
97,700	18,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable; road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Sweep still in progress.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Impassable; due to mine craters.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

LESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPEC

a. This status report covers the period 0212001 to 0312001 Jan 69

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project operations in completely halted due to poor weather conditions. All engine personnel and personnel are being utilized in the support of evacuation priority requests.

ENCLOSURE (3)

THE ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 4-69
Period Covered: 031300H to 041300H Jan 69

1. Engine Information: None.

2. Deficient MAN Shortages: 1571 - 641 1572 - 81 1142 - 91 1121 - 69 3516 - 21 3531 - 121 2553 - 71 3041 - 51
3052 - 69 3537 - 11 2542 - 2.

3. Deficient Facilities: Engineer equipment shortages are shown below
105 compressor - 2 160 crane - 1 China men - 2
125 compressor - 3 11-16 - 1 600 generator - 2
M37 crane - 1 TD-15 - 5 R-155 mine detector - 7

4. Weather: Overcast with chance of rain showers.5. Operations:

A. through H. H/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider company to
see on 4 Jan 69.

Station of Project WORKSHOPS. See enclosure (3).

Has Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Has Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

Has Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

Has Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

Has Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 387.

Support Company is providing 15 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to Has Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 387.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to Has Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to Has Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to Has Company.

Company "D" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man URM to the Company for internal security.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion URM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1908ZULMay68 in
General support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marine since 6 Aug 68.
Company "C" provided engineer support to 1/26 on an operation since 180700ZMay68, terminated on 040000ZJun.69.
Company "D" is providing 1 team in support of 1/7 on an operation since 020000ZJun69.
Company "A" is providing 1 team in support of an operation with 1/1 since 310700ZDec68.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an Hoc Combat Base since
090730ZDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Marines - 15
3/7 - 5
1st Engineer Bn - 1

6. ~~March 9.~~ N/A

10. ~~Water Supply.~~ See enclosure (1).

11. ~~General Engineer Company.~~ N/A.

12. ~~Engineer Command Post.~~

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (✓), Danang, located at coordinates BR066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BR875470.
- c. Company "B" O.P. located at coordinates BR875470.

[Signature]
W. N. MATH/L
by direction

Proj No.	Proj Description	ASD A-5	ASD	ASD
D693-68	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1	20 Nov 90*	8 Jan	
D700-68	Replace 12 doors on M1 messhall at 2/1	23 Dec 89*	7 Jan	
D811-68	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1	16 Nov 90*	6 Jan	
D829-68	Const 12 x 12 building for waterpark at 2/1	25 Nov 90*	7 Jan	
D846-68	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines	18 Nov 65*	14 Jan	
D932-68	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, M4 Bn	26 Nov 93*	4 Jan	
D992-68	Const 1/2 at M4 "A" water supply for 7th Mar	31 Dec 75*	4 Jan	
D1035-68	Repair 1/2 at M4 10	3 Jan 40*	4 Jan	
D1038-68	Clear land on both sides of liberty Rd	21 Jan	21 Feb	
D978-68	Repair roads at M4 10, R2, 41 a const 1 for 1st Marines	13 Nov 100*	1 Jan	
D689-68	Rebuild 3/1 messhall	29 Nov 100*	5 Jan	
D840-68	Const (7) bunkers for 3/7	1 Jan 89*	27 Jan	
D1005-68	Const (15) mess tables for 7th Marines	1 Jan 90*	5 Feb	
D1027-68	Const work benches for M4 Bn	2 Jan 10*	15 Jan	
D1040-68	Rebuild (5) urinals to M4 1st Marines	2 Jan 100*	3 Jan	
D999-68	Issue mat'ls for (2) sea huts to 1st Mar Bn	2 Jan 100*	3 Jan	
D990-68	Deliver mat'ls to 5th Marines at An Hoa	15 Dec 100*	3 Jan	
D952-68	Provide (10) tents to 7th Marines	19 Dec 100*	3 Jan	

WATER REPORT for the morning 3 January 1969

24:00 2Jan69 to 24:00 3Jan69

WATER POINT NUMBERPOTABLE WATER (GAL)

WP # 1 3rd 8 th How	4,500	3,000 coordinates
WP # 2 2/1	5,000	3,000 "
WP # 3 1/1	5,200	3,000 "
WP # 4 Hill 55	6,500	6,000 "
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	14,500	
WP # 6 Hill 10	11,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
# 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hailed in)	"
TOTAL	102,700	15,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT91721 to AT908745	Passable, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E). BT066651 to BT 030647.	Passable, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail. BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable, road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to tracked vehicles only.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable, road in good condition.

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 031200L to 041200L Jan 69.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:
Project work is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in lat engineer station priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 5-69
Period Covered: 041300Z to 051300Z Jan 69

1. General Information

a. Late entry - 031150Z Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy pointed out location of boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates AF942588, boy received reward of 300 piasters; engineers destroyed round in place.

b. Late entry - 040745Z Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported road culvert was destroyed at coordinates AF941580 rendering road passable to trucked vehicles only; also encountered road block at coordinates AF942580, was boobytrapped with four M26 grenades; boobytraps were detonated purposely and road block cleared.

c. 041320Z Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported tank hit by 81mm mortar, detonated mine at coordinates AF906504 resulting in two USMC KIA (Monks); engineers checked area with negative results.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1371 - 64; 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3516 - 2; 3531 - 12; 2535 - 7; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6; 3537 - 1; 2542 - 2.

3. Equipment Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 21st Rep 363-68.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of rain showers.

5. Operations

A. through H.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 5 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODWARD. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 2 men TAD to HMM 327.

Support Company is providing 13 men TAD to Company "B".

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to HMM 327.

Support Company is providing 8 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to LII Regt.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to Hqs Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to Hqs Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to Hqs Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man URGH to Hqs Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion URGH to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1908 J04H465 in

General support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marine since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 dem team on an operation with V/7 since 0200 J04H465.

Company "A" is providing 1 dem team in support of an operation with V/1 since 3107 J04H465.

1st Platoon Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion providing service support to an Hqs Combat Base since 0907 J04H465.

1st Marine Division Demolition, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School at tendance this date.

No classes held this date.

6. Through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply, see enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Company, N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts:

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Vangung located at coordinates WRC66727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AB75470.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AB75470.

by direction
Lt. Col. M. P. I.

Draw No.	Field	Project Description	Est'd	ASB & F	EXP	ADD
D693-68	"A" Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 95%	8 Jan	
D700-68	"A" Co	Baggage 12 doors on hill generally at 2/1		23 Dec 25%	7 Jan	
D814-68	"A" Co	Construct (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 90%	6 Jan	
D900-68	"A" Co	Construct (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LRT	14 Jan		31 Jan	
D914-68	"A" Co	Construct 20 x 32 bunkers for 1/11	14 Jan		23 Jan	
D983-68	"C" Co	Gravel and oil interior roads at Hill 55		1 Jan 40%	7 Jan	
D851-68	"C" Co	Construct (4) bunkers for 3/7 at Hill 37		Cancelled		
D932-68	"C" Co	Construct (2) bunkers for 3d LRT, Hq Bn		26 Nov 97%	6 Jan	
D970-68	"C" Co	Clear land at Hill 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	2815 Apr		15 May	
D992-68	"C" Co	Construct 12 at Hill 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100				
D1011-68	"C" Co	Construct 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/7		31 Dec 100%	10 Jan	4 Jan
D1043-68	"C" Co	Construct (2) bunkers for 1/7 at Hill 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	6 Jan		14 Jan	
D1035-68	"C" Co	Regrade 12 at Hill 30 for 1/7		3 Jan 75%	6 Jan	
D1090-68	"C" Co	Clear land on both sides of Liberty Road	15 May		15 Jan	
D640-68	Bgt's	Construct (7) heads for 3/7		1 Jan 90%	27 Jan	
D1005-68	Sp400	Construct (15) mess tables for 7th Marines		1 Jan 100%	4 Jan	
D1027-68	Sp400	Construct mess benches for Hq Bn		2 Jan 15%	15 Jan	
D1038-68	Sp400	Construct (2) desks for DSO		4 Jan 50%	7 Jan	
D1044-68	Sp400	Deliver 36 vehicles to 3/7	6 Jan		10 Jan	
D600-68	Sp400	Construct (25) mount out boxes for 1/13		27 Dec 100%	5 Jan	

POTASSIUM NITRATE (KNO₃)

WADSWORTH REPORT for the morning 4 January 1969
24:00 3Jan69 to 24:00 4Jan69

[illegible]

(4) **ENCLOSURE**

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT994721 to AT908745	Poor, road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Poor, road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Poor, road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Poor, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Poor, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Poor, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Poor, road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Poor, road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Poor, road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Poor, road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Poor, road in fair condition only.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Poor, road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Sweep still in progress.

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

a. This status report covers the period 0412001 to 0512001 Jan 69

b. Tractors/equipment working:

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project Woodpeck is temporarily halted due to poor weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in first priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 6-69

Period Covered: 051300H to 061300H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information.

a. 050850H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 encountered ~~thirteen~~ road blocks at coordinates AT954586 spaced 10 feet apart, also encountered another three road blocks at coordinates AT954587 spaced 10 feet apart, all road blocks were cleared without incident.

b. 051000H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team, while on special sweep in support of 3/1 destroyed (5) bunkers at coordinates AT976673, AT977672, AT975674, AT976671, and AT978668.

c. 051020H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/7 was ambushed at coordinates AT939581 resulting in (2) USMC KIA and (1) USMC WIA (NonEng) (MedEvaced). Security returned fire and was supported by 81mm fire and reactionary force from 1/7. Return fire resulted in (1) V.C. KIA (confirmed).

d. 051230H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported one 60mm round, one 61mm round, 4 M26, 3 M79 rounds and two butterfly mines were turned in to rat patrol by civilians and was rewarded with 3,000 piasters paid by 2/1. Engineers destroyed ordnance at coordinates AT970661.

e. 060920H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one chicom grenade, one M33 grenade and three wallets at coordinates AT915511. Destroyed grenades in place and retained wallets for identification.

f. 060920H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually detected one dud artillery round at coordinates AT909504, destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1572 - ⁸~~44~~5%; 1142 - ⁹~~90~~%; 1121 - ⁸~~20~~%; 3531 - ¹²~~25~~%; 3041 - ⁵~~45~~%; 3052 - ⁶~~100~~%.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on sit rep 4-69.

4. Weather. Overcast with light rain showers.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convey to An Hoa on 6 Jan 69.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Status of Project WOODBURNER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team on an operation with 1/7 since 020800H Jan 69.

Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/1 since 310700H Dec 68.

Company "A" is providing 1 ~~demo~~ (rein) for land clearing operations in 1/1 AQ since 051300H Jan 69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730H Dec 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Marines - 15

3/7 - 4

1st Engineer Bn - 1

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT875470.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.

R. G. Oranger

For L. T. NAPPI

By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>EGD</u>	<u>ASD</u>
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 95%	7 Jan	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d Amphib Bn		25 Nov 95%	7 Jan	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace (12) doors on MM messhall at 2/1		23 Dec 25%	8 Jan	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 95%	7 Jan	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d LVT's		25 Nov 15%	8 Jan	
D850-68	"C"Co	Const (11) bunkers for 3/11 and (15) bunkers for 1st 155 Guns at Hill 55		12 Dec 15%	13 Feb	
D932-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for Comm Co, Hq Bn		26 Nov 100%		5 Jan
D1011-68	"C"Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 2/7		30 Dec 30%	10 Jan	
D1035-68	"C"Co	Repair LZ at Hill 10 for 3/7		3 Jan 97%	6 Jan	
D1025-68	SptCo	Install wiring distribution system for 2/5 at An Hoa	6 Jan		30 Jan	
D1031-68	SptCo	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 1st engr Bn	8 Jan		13 Jan	
D674-68		Const bunkers for Hq Bn		Cancelled		
D976-68		Repair sand trap in 3/26 messhall		Cancelled		
D1012-68	Sply	Pick up and deliver heads to 3d 155mm Guns		30 Dec 100%		6 Jan

WATER REPORT for the month 5 January 1969

24:00 4Jan69 to 24:00 5Jan69

POTABLE WATER (GAL)

WATER POINT NUMBER			
WP # 1	3rd 6" ROW	4,500	3,000 coordinates
WP # 2	2/1	5,000	3,000 "
WP # 3	1/1	5,200	3,000 "
WP # 4	HALL 55	6,500	6,000 "
WP # 5	HALL 3/7	14,500	
WP # 6	HALL 10	11,000	
WP # 7	AN. Box	25,000	
WP # 8	Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9	Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10	Rock Quarry	3,000	
		(hauled in)	
			15,000 "

TOTAL

102,700

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942638	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in poor condition.
4. Tu Cau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in fair condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to tracked vehicles only.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in poor condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period ~~051200H~~ to ~~051200H Jan 69~~
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
- f. Equipment hours:
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended:
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECK is temporarily halted due to past weather conditions. All engineer equipment and personnel are being utilized in 1st engineer Battalion priority projects.

ENCLOSURE (3)

WATER REPORT for the morning 6 January 1969

24:00 5Jan69 to 24:00 6Jan69

WATER POINT NUMBERPOTABLE WATER (GAL)NON- POTABLE (GAL)

WP # 1 3rd 8" How
WP # 2 2/1
WP # 3 1/1
WP # 4 Hill 55
WP # 5 Hill 3/7
WP # 6 Hill 10
WP # 7 An How
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner
WP # 10 Rock Quarry

4,500
5,000
5,200
6,500
14,500
11,000
25,000
3,000
25,000
3,000 (hauled in)

3,000
3,000
3,000
6,000

TOTALS

102,700

15,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT894721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition but slippery.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Sweep still in progress.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in poor condition.
4. Tu Gau Road (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT 030647	Passable; road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in fair condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Sweep still in progress.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 AT970621 to AT945582	Passable to tracked vehicles only.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to tracked vehicles only.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Rt 5	Passable; road in poor condition. Has damaged culvert and almost washed out.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROJECT STATUS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 061200Z to 071200Z Jan 69

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) M64
(1) XM-15
(1) M54

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

None.

d. Coordinates of area cleared: Area A and 50% of Area B of enclosure (4).

e. Area cleared in square meters: N/A.

f. Equipment hours: 24

g. Manhours: 136 (One squad (Main) of Company "A").

h. Line charges expended: None.

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

1,200 pounds of rice

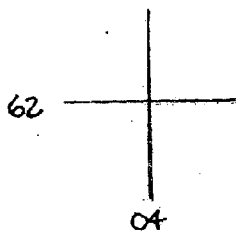
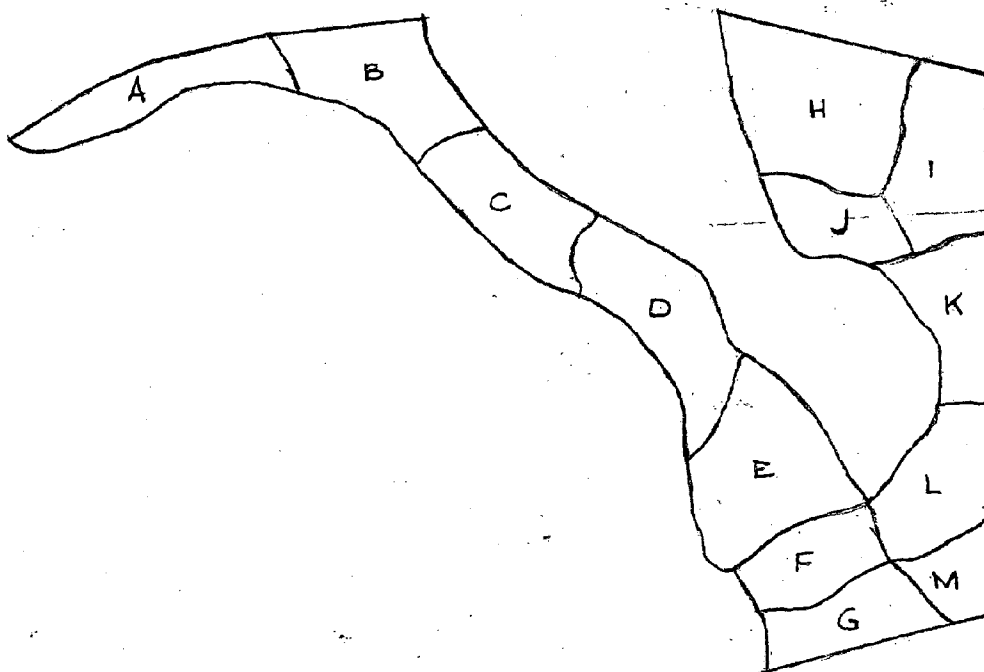
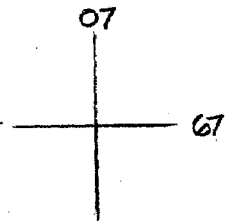
j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None.

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECKER equipment outlined above being used in support of land clearing operation requested by 1/1. BWO D7-69 applies.

ENCLOSURE (3)



SHEETS 6640 IV N
 6640 I N
 SERIES L8020
 SCALE 1:25,000

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 8-69

Period Covered: 071300H to 081300H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information.

a. 071730H Jan 69. Engineers in support 3/1 reported member of that unit visually located one 81mm round at coordinates AT995659, engineers destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1572 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 11; 3531 - 17; 3041 - 6; 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 4-69.

4. Weather. Light rain and fog.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to through rider convoy to an area on 8 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODRICK. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Mill 527.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to L11 M&F.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing one man OPCOM to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCOM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team on an operation with 1/7 since 200004Jan69.
 Company "A" is providing 1 demo team on an operation with 1/1 since 310700Dec68.
 1st Platoon Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.

Company "A" is providing 1 demo team on a one day sweep with 3/1 since 0/14004Jan69.
 1st Marine Division, Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 15
 3/7 - 4
 1st Engr Bn - 1

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Vanang located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT875470.
- c. Company "B" C.R. located at coordinates AT875470.

for *J.B. Goody*
 L. T. Mark I
 By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>EED</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ECD</u>	<u>AGD</u>
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on AM messhall at 2/1		23 Dec 30%	11 Jan	
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 100%		7 Jan
D1036-68	"A"Co	Provide (15) bundles of matting to 2/1 for L4		7 Jan 100%		7 Jan
D942-68	"C"Co	Issue 666 lb of 2 x 12 to 3d 8" how bty		7 Jan 100%		7 Jan
D1043-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 1/7 at hill 3/ ammo dump	10 Jan		14 Jan	
D1056-68	"C"Co	sig trash dump & clear fields of fire for 3/7		7 Jan 97%	8 Jan	
D840-68	SptCo	Const (7) heads for 3/7		1 Jan 100%		7 Jan
D961A-68	SptCo	Lower ceiling & install tile in room, div COC		7 Jan 100%		7 Jan
D995-68	SptCo	Provide (10) loads of rock to 1st 155mm Gun Bty		29 Dec 100%		7 Jan
D1031-68	SptCo	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 1st engr Bn		On hold		
D1032-68	SptCo	Provide (3) loads of rock to 4/3/11		2 Jan 100%		7 Jan
D1052-68	SptCo	Const (2) desks for DEW		4 Jan 100%		7 Jan

WATER REPORT for the waring 7 January 1969
24:00 6Jan69 to 24:00 7Jan69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>		<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>WATER POTABLE (GAL)</u>
WP # 1	3rd 8" Row	3,500	3,000
WP # 2	2/1	6,000	3,000
WP # 3	1/1	5,500	3,000
WP # 4	HILL 555	6,000	3,000
WP # 5	HILL 3/7	12,000	3,000
WP # 6	HILL 10	6,500	3,000
WP # 7	AN Box	25,000	
WP # 8	Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9	Camp Fuelmer	25,000	
WP # 10	Rock Quarry	3,000	
TOTALS		92,500	15,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY FIELD SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Possible; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Possible; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Possible to 5 ton load below.
4. Su Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to PT050647	Possible; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032645 (Rt 12W)	Possible; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Possible; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Possible; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Possible; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Possible; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945532	Possible; road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Possible to a loaded vehicle only.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Possible; road in good condition.
13. Route 5	Possible; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

a. This status report covers the period 071200Z to 081200Z Jan 69

b. Tractors/equipment working:

- (1) M64
- (1) TD-15
- (1) M54

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project WOODPECK is temporarily limited due to weather conditions. Personnel and equipment are presently located at Tu Lam bridge.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 7-69

Period Covered: 061300H to 071300H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 060920H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 4/7 visually located one M26 grenade, one M79 round and 100 rounds of M60 ammo at coordinates AT968584. Engineers returned grenades to Golden Gate bridge for destruction, turned over M60 rounds to security personnel.

b. 070720H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 7th Marines encountered road block at coordinates AT984629, road block was cleared without incident.

c. 070900H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one M26 grenade at coordinates NF909490, destroyed grenade after removing from center of road.

d. 070910H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT915511, destroyed grenade in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3531 - 12; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 4-69.

4. Weather. Overcast with rain showers and winds of 5 to 10 knots.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convey to An Hoa on 7 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODPACKER. See enclosure (3) and (4).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Division Post Office

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAB to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAB to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAB to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAB to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAB to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAB to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAB to 7th Engineer Bn.

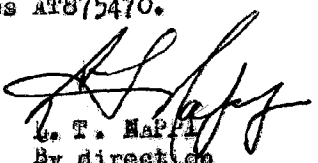
Support Company is providing 1 man TAB to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAB to Division Post Office.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.
Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.
Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830HMay68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
Company "C" is providing 1 demo team on an operation with 1/7 since 020800HJan69.
Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/1 since 310700HDec68.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730HDec68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Marines - 15
3/7 - 4
1st Engineer Bn - 1
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Banang, located at coordinates HT066727.
b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT875470.
c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.


G. T. Maffei
By direction

The following Work Orders are being held by S-3 for planning and estimating

Proj No. Project Description

B335-68 Const parking lot in M.T. area for Hq Bn
B593-68 Clear land northeast of Hill 10 for 1/7
B610-68 Cover old trash pit and dig new one for 1/1
B628-68 Repair road and dig Ontos revetment for 1st Tanks
B642-68 Const (6) Onto revetments for 1st Tanks
B656-68 Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7
B681-68 Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7
B686-68 Const tin roof over outdoor storage & dressing room of EM club for 3d LVT's
B695-68 Provide mat'ls & technical assistance for const of vehicle wash slab addition for 4/11
B696-68 Furnish mat'ls & technical assistance to repair bunkers on Hill 34 for 7th Comm
B705-68 Conduct drainage survey at Tu Cau bridge & messhall area for 1/1
B708-68 Provide technical supervision for const of patio roof for M.P. Co.
B727-68 Conduct study to increase water treatment efficiency & develop back wash filter system for 5th Mar
B728-68 Const septic tank & drain field for 5th Marines dental clinic
B729-68 Provide tactical water point at Phu Lee for 5th Marines
B737-68 Furnish mat'ls for 25 roof coverings for urinoils for 1/7
B756-68 Provide cantonment repairs for 3d LVT's
B768-68 Inspect bunkers & provide necessary mat'ls for repairs for 7th Comm Bn.
B783-68 Make necessary repairs & install where required for bridge security for 1st Recon Bn
B791-68 Provide water storage tank as requested upon completion of tower for 1/26
B798-68 Enlarge BAS operating room, install water pipes to BAS & dental clinic, const movie screen for 2/1
B800-68 Regrade area within berm at Tu Cau bridge for drainage for 1st Marines
B803-68 Make additions to (3) S&A Huts for 1st Marines
B809-68 Const shed over reefer for 3/7
B816-68 Repair/replace drainage in 1/1 messhall for efficient drainage
B821-68 Provide mat'ls & technical assistance to repair roof & rescreen EM club for 7th Marines
B830-68 Design & const (1) hut that can later be expanded for 7th Marines
B842-68 Provide & const (1) 20 x 32 bunker at Hill 34 for 1st Tanks
B843-68 Provide & const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers on Hill 34 for 7th Marines
B844-68 Provide & const (3) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/13
B845-68 Provide & const (5) 8 x 8 bunkers at Hill 34 for 4/11
B846-68 Provide & const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 3d 8" How Bty
B847-68 Provide & const (1) 10 x 24 bunker & (3) 20 x 32 bunkers at An An Hoa
B851-68 Provide & const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1/11
B852-68 Provide & const (4) 8 x 10; (3) 10 x 24; & (4) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/11
B861-68 Const rain shields for (40) urinoils for 5th Marines
B864-68 Relocate (2) huts for 3/26
B872-68 Design & submit BOM to BEO for 26 x 40 maint bldg w/roof for 4/11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Project #Project Description

D874-68 Provide and install X-Ray shield for dental clinic for 5th Marines
 D890-68 Provide equip'mt to improve rifle range for 1st Marines
 D896-68 Const (8) 8.5 x 10 bunkers for 1/13
 D897-68 Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for Hq Bn
 D899-68 Const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 1st Hosp Co
 D901-68 Const (1) bunker for 1st Shore Party Bn
 D913-68 Provide & erect (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 1st Medical Bn
 D935-68 Replace screen on messhall at Hill 37 for 3/7
 D938-68 Design and install protective wiring at Nam O bridge for 1/26
 D947-68 Improve road to vehicle wash area at Sea Bee Bridge for 3/7
 D950-68 Grade road, cut drainage ditches & spread rock for Hq Bn
 D954-68 Design & const (1) SEA for future expansion for 1st Marines
 D954-68 Install water tank on Hill 65 for 11th Marines
 D977-68 Const (10) mount out boxes for Div band
 D1007-68 Const (2) SEA Huts with deck for 1/1
 D1008-68 Provide technical assistance to rehabilitate SEA hut for 7th Comm Bn
 D1021-68 Provide interior wiring for 10 tentdecks at An Hoa for TF Yankee
 D1023-68 Const Commanding General's shower for TF-Yankee
 D1030-68 Repair water heater in shower for 5th Marines
 D1034-68 Make necessary repairs to Hill 55 messhall for 7th Marines
 D989-68 Refit & hang doors & provide closing device for M. artillery at An Hoa
 D991-68 Issue mat'ls to repair huts for 7th Marines
 D993-68 Repair/replace support beams in "A" Co Supply/Armory at 3d LVT's
 D1006-68 Provide & repair mat'ls and closing device for door to 1st FAG
 D936-68 Repair structure and install drainage for 3d LVT's
 D658-68 Provide TD-15 to 1/11 to prepare ammo storage site
 D1045-68 Provide (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 3/1
 D1042-68 Provide mat'l & labor to install (1) bunker for 1st M.T. Bn
 D1044-68 Provide & const (2) 8 x 8 bunkers for 1st Med Bn
 D962-68 Const (5) mount out boxes with skids for 2/1
 D1004-68 Repair/replace roof on GOC bunker for 3/7
 D1039-68 Const extension on MC exchange at Camp Faulkner
 D1051-68 Const steel swing gates for 3/1 at Cau Do bridge
 D964-68 Const (2) generator sheds for 5th Marines
 D1053-68 Repair and grade road for Hq Bn
 D1058-68 Provide mat'ls & technical assistance for const of (12) fighting holes for Hq Bn
 D1-69 Install map board in 1st Marines GOC bunker

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Project Description</u>
B2-69	Const (11) bunkers and clear fields of fire for 2/1
B3-69	Const storage shed for main water point at An Hoa
B4-69	Provide and install (35) tentdecks for 5th Marines
B6-69	Install water tanks at Hill 22 and 41 for 3/7
B7-69	Clear land near Vinh Dien river for 1/1
B9-69	Fabricate (3) anchor rods for Hq Bn Mara station
B10-68	Fabricate & issue 144 half-barrels for 5th Marines
B11-68	Disassemble 1st Air Bn at An Hoa

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ESD	ABD & %	EGD	ACD
D660-68	"A"Co	Install (2) aluminum towers for 1st Marines		4 Oct 50%	On Hold	
D690-68	"A"Co	Grade & provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		9 Nov 20%	On Hold	
D693-68	"A"Co	Assemble (4) bunkers for 2/1		20 Nov 100%		6 Jan
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 4/1/11	14 Jan		28 Jan	
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 3d LVT's		25 Nov 97%	7 Jan	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on An Hoa at 2/1		23 Dec 25%	8 Jan	
D796-68	"A"Co	Install plumbing at pet shack for 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack & repair ramp for 2/1	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D811-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 2/1		16 Nov 100%		6 Jan
D829-68	"A"Co	Const 12 x 12 x 18 casing for 2/1 waterpoint		25 Nov 98%	7 Jan	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 70%	14 Jan	
D887-68	"A"Co	Provide (2) men to assist in const of strongbacks for 1st Recon Bn	15 Jan		30 Jan	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/11	24 Jan		7 Feb	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3d LVT's	14 Jan		31 Jan	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d LVT's		25 Nov 15%	13 Jan	
D974-68	"A"Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 1/11	14 Jan		23 Jan	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11		27 Dec 30%	11 Jan	
D718-68	"B"Co	Const (1) PDC bunker for 2/11		On Hold		
D817-68	"B"Co	Furnish & const (4) ammo bunkers for 155mm How		On Hold		
D827-68	"B"Co	Provide ration storage struct for 5th Marines		1 Jan 5%	9 Jan	
D828-68	"B"Co	Const garbage shed for 2/1 at An Hoa		On Hold		
D853-68	"B"Co	Provide (95) tent decks to An Hoa		16 Nov 45%	18 Jan	
D893-68	"B"Co	Const (12) bunkers at An Hoa for 5th Marines		On Hold		
D920-68	"B"Co	Excavate for COG bunker, trash pit & clear fields of fire for 5th Marines		On Hold		
D928-68	"B"Co	Provide (12) tent decks to 5th Mar at Phu Loc		On Hold		
D1029-68	"B"Co	Ship (34) bunkers to An Hoa & erect (10) bunkers		1 Jan 5%	24 Jan	
D1001-68	"B"Co	Install 60KW generator & wire WF-Yankes for emerg power		16 Dec 33%	15 Jan	
D1025-68	"B"Co	Provide wiring distribution system for 2/5 at An Hoa		2 Jan 5%	27 Jan	
D959-68	"B"Co	Issue mat'ls to "B" Co for const of tower at An Hoa		On Hold		
D1033-68	"B"Co	Wire 1st Force Recon area at An Hoa		4 Jan 5%	12 Jan	
D446-68	"C"Co	Const entrances to 3/11 COG bunker at Hill 55	23 Jan		1 Feb	
D534-68	"C"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 4/11 and (4) culvert bunkers	25 Feb		10 Mar	
D757-68	"C"Co	Const (3) bunkers for 4/11	21 Mar		4 Apr	

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ESD	ASD & %	SGD	ACD
D663-68	"C"Co	Const LZ's for 26th Marines		20 Oct 10%	On Hold	
D785-68	"C"Co	Grade and oil interior roads at Hill 55 for 7th Mar		1 Jan 40%	10 Jan	
D850-68	"C"Co	Const (17) bunkers for 3/11		12 Dec 15%	13 Feb	
D895-68	"C"Co	Const (14) bunkers for 4/11	27 Feb		28 Mar	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 1/26	11 Jan		11 Feb	
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 3/26		30 Dec 15%	10 Jan	
D927-68	"C"Co	Const (4) bunkers for 1st 155 Guns at Hill 65	13 Feb		26 Feb	
D942-68	"C"Co	Issue material to 3d 8" How Bty	15 Jan		15 Jan	
D946-68	"C"Co	Prepare fields of fire & defensive pos for Hq Bn		19 Dec 1%	12 Feb	
D956-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist for const of fighting holes to 7th Marines		18 Dec 30%	15 Jan	
D970-68	"C"Co	Clear land around Golden Gate Bridge for 3/7	15 Apr		15 May	
D1003-68	"C"Co	Const LZ for 3/7 at Hill 22		7 Dec 30%	7 Jan	
D1010-68	"C"Co	Const FDC bunker for 9/3/11		27 Dec 5%	20 Jan	
D1043-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 1/7 at Hill 37 ammo dump	8 Jan		14 Jan	
D1011-68	"C"Co	Const COG bunker for 2/7		30 Dec 40%	10 Jan	
D1035-68	"C"Co	Repair LZ at Hill 10 for 3/7		3 Jan 100%		6 Jan
D1038-68	"C"Co	Clear land on both sides of Liberty road for 1/7	15 May		15 Jan	
D1057-68	"C"Co	Dig defensive trenches at Hill 10 for 3/7	15 Feb		27 Feb	
D1056-68	"C"Co	Dig trash dump and clear fields of fire for 3/7	9 Feb		11 Feb	
D998-68	"C"Co	Provide technical deck & tech assist to const to Hq Bn	15 Jan		19 Jan	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate (6) metal stands for 1/7 messhall		26 Dec 5%	15 Jan	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Co., 1st Tank Bn		30 Dec 5%	14 Jan	
D697-68	SptCo	Const (8) mount out boxes for mess gear for 1st Mar	11 Jan		13 Jan	
D702-68	SptCo	Const (28) field range packing crates for 1/1	13 Jan		21 Jan	
D774-68	SptCo	Const (5) mount out boxes for 2/1		28 Dec 65%	10 Jan	
D788-68	SptCo	Grade and ditch in N. Artillery cantonment	15 Jan		18 Jan	
D818-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls & electricians to 2/1	30 Jan		13 Feb	
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Marines CP		2 Dec 5%	12 Jan	
D840-68	SptCo	Const (7) four hole heads for 3/7		1 Jan 95%	27 Jan	
D881-68	SptCo	Const box pallets for 1/3		1 Jan 5%	15 Jan	
D902-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers at 1st Engr Bn		25 Nov 10%	30 Jan	
D995-68	SptCo	Provide (10) loads of crushed rock to 1st 155 Guns		29 Dec 5%	15 Jan	
D1015-68	SptCo	Const (4) heads for 5th Marines	20 Jan		1 Feb	

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>AMP</u>
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 4/1/11		16 Jan 85%	1 Feb	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3d LVT		20 Jan 50%	6 Feb	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34		27 Dec 70%	10 Feb	
D850-68	"C"Co	Const for for 3/11 at Hill 55		12 Dec 40%	14 Feb	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26		11 Jan 40%	21 Feb	
D956-68	"C"Co	Const (35) culvert bunkers for 7th Marines at Hill 55		18 Dec 100%		30 Jan
D1034-68	"C"Co	Repair 7th Marines messhall at Hill 55		20 Jan 100%		30 Jan
D31-69	"C"Co	Provide 1 man for tech assist for installation of field flame expedients to Hq Bn		On Hold		
D52-69	"C"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Force Recon at Hill 119		27 Jan 100%		30 Jan
D28-69	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 7th Marines		29 Jan 15%	10 Feb	
D54-69	SptCo	Const (1) head for 3/1 BnS		27 Jan 60%	5 Feb	
D702-68	SptCo	Const (28) field range packing crates for 1/1	10 Feb		18 Feb	
D1015-68	SptCo	Const (4) heads for 5th Marines		29 Jan 10%	10 Feb	

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 9-69

Period Covered: 081300H to 091300H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information.

a. 090745H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 7th Marines detected one three pound metallic mine at coordinates AT965634, destroyed mine in place.

b. 090755H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 visually located one 81mm round at coordinates BTO45655, destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 11; 3531 - 17; 3041 - 6; 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 4-69.

4. Weather. Overcast with rain showers and winds of 10 to 15 knots.

5. Operations.

a. through h. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to an AOA on 9 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODFORD. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man team to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man ORCON to New Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion ORCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830May68 in
 general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of Operation TAYLOR COMBAT with 1/7 since 020800HJan69.
 Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/1 since 310700HDec68.
 Company "A" provided engineer support to a one day sweep with 3/1 since 071400HJan69 to 071830HJan69.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an MCR Combat Base since
 090730HDec68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Bomb, trap School attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 15
 3/7 - 2

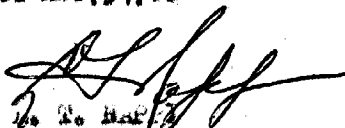
6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Rosts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Quang, located at coordinates BF066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AF875470.
- c. Company "B" C.R. located at coordinates AF875470.


 L. T. Mac
 By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>End</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>BCD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D766-68	"A"Co	Improve access road at 32 AmTrac bn		25 Nov 100%		8 Jan
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) 8 x 12 bunkers for 2/7		30 Dec 20%	15 Jan	
D1003-68	"C"Co	Const LZ at Hill 22 for 3/7		7 Dec 50%	19 Jan	
D1056-78	"C"Co	Dig trash dump on hill 22 & clear fields of fire for 3/7		7 Jan 100%		8 Jan
D774-68	SptCo	Const (5) mount out boxes for 2/1		28 Dec 90%	10 Jan	
D1027-68	SptCo	Const work benches for Comm Co, 44 Bn		2 Jan 40%	15 Jan	
D19-69	S-3	Cancel (4) work orders issued to 1st Engr Bn		9 Jan 100%		9 Jan
D44-69	S-3	Modify DWO D4-69		9 Jan 100%		9 Jan
D727-68		Conduct study to improve water treatment & const back wash filter system for 5th Mar		cancelled		
D728-68		Const septic tank & drain field for dental clinic at An Hoa		cancelled		
D865-68		Provide survey team to stake out Sea Ruts for 82 Trans Det		cancelled		

WATER REPORT for the moring 8 January 1969
24:00 7Jan69 to 24:00 8Jan69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>NONE/POTABLE (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" How	3,500	3,000
WP # 2 2/1	6,000	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	5,500	3,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	6,000	3,000
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	12,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,500	3,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (hauled in)	
TOTALS:	92,500	15,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY FIELD SWEET TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Possible; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Possible to 5 mi and below; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Survey still in progress.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Possible; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Possible; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Possible; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Possible; road in fair condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Possible; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Possible; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Possible to tracked vehicles only.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Possible to tracked vehicles only.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Possible to 5 mi and below.
13. Route 5	Possible; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 081200H to 191200H Jan 69

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) M4
(1) M-15
(1) M4

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters:

f. Equipment hours:

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

k. Remarks:

Project work is temporarily halted due to weather conditions. Equipment and personnel are presently located in the bridge.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 10-69

Period Covered: 091300H to 101300H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 090955H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 was ambushed while returning from sweep at coordinates AT968598. Security returned fire, called for 81mm and 106mm fire support, artillery and air strikes. Ambush resulted in (1) USMC KIA (Lagr)(Nonhedava).

2. Critical MOS shortages. 1372 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 11; 3531 - 17; 3041 - 6; 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 4-69.

4. Weather. Main showers with fog.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa On 10 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man ORC to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion ORC to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190500H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "C" provided engineer support on Operation TAYLOR COMBAT with 1/7 since 020800JJan69, secured on 091600JJan69.

Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/1 since 310700JDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an area Combat Base since 090730JDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Marines - 15

3/7 - 2

6. through 9. N/A

10. water Supply. See enclosure (1).

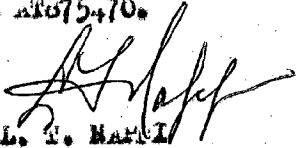
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Panang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT075470.

c. Company "B" C.R. located at coordinates BT075470.


L. T. HART
By direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>SSD</u>	<u>SSD & %</u>	<u>SSD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D780-68	"A"Co	replace (12) doors on BM mess hall at 2/1		23 Dec 35%		12 Jan
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11		27 Dec 35%		14 Jan
D785-68	"C"Co	Grade and oil Hill 55 interior roads		1 Jan 40%		14 Jan
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) 8 x 12 bunkers for 2/7		30 Dec 25%		15 Jan
D1003-68	"C"Co	Const 12 at Hill 22 for 3/7		1 Dec 45%		11 Jan
D1011-68	"C"Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 2/7		30 Dec 100%		9 Jan
D697-68	SptCo	Const (8) packing crates for 1st Marines mess hall	17 Jan			23 Jan
D702-68	SptCo	Const (26) field range packing crates for 1/1	17 Jan			30 Jan
D774-68	SptCo	Const (5) mount out boxes for 2/1		28 Dec 97%		10 Jan
D788-68	SptCo	Grade and ditch the N. Artillery cantonment	15 Jan			28 Jan
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Marines Hq CP		2 Dec 5%		30 Jan
D881-68	SptCo	Const box pallets for 1/13		1 Jan 20%		18 Jan
D1027-68	SptCo	Const work benches & shelves for Comm Co, Hq Bn		2 Jan 45%		15 Jan
D1054-68	SptCo	Const (39) urinoles for 3/7	15 Jan			26 Jan
D14-69	Sply	Draw & deliver M.O. matting to Tr Yankee		cancelled		

* Mount out boxes awaiting unit pick up.

WATER REPORT for the morning 9 January 1969
24:00 8Jan69 to 24:00 9Jan69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>NON POTABLE (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" How	3,800	3,000
WP # 2 2/1	4,500	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	5,000	3,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	6,500	5,000
WP # 5 Hill 3/7	13,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000	<u>3,000</u>
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Paulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	<u>3,000</u> (hailed in)	
TOTALS	94,800	17,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY WING SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT391721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 133 - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in fair condition.
4. Ta Gau Rd (Rt 12B) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Passable; road in poor condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to tracked vehicles only.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT676572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

- ENCLOSURE (3)

FOR AMERICAN NAVIGATION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 1-69
Period covered: 101300H to 111300H Jan 69

1. General Information

a. Late entry - 101030H Jan 69. Engineers in support of 3/1 on a special one day sweep located and destroyed two tunnels at coordinates AF983681 and AF983684.

2. Critical Requirements. 1572 - 8; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 11; 5531 - 17; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are listed below

105 compressor - 2	400 arms - 1	AW generator - 3
125 compressor - 3	40-46 - 1	AW detector, K-155 - 9
M57 arms - 1	20-45 - 5	AW detector, AW/RA-4 - 4
1507 arms - 1	Chain saws - 2	M51 pump - 1

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of rain showers.

5. Operations

a. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "W" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to H on 11 Jan 69.

Status of Project Wounded. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAB to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAB to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAB to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 3 men TAB to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 2 men TAB to KILL 307.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAB to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAB to HAS Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAB to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAB to ILLI 307.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAB to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 6 men TAB to HAS Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAB to HAS Company.

Company "G" is providing 8 men FAD to Hqs Company.

Company "H" is providing 1 man FAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing one man UPDM to Hqs Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion UPDM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830HMay68 in

general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

Company "A" provided engineer support on a special sweep with 3/1 conducted on 10 Jan 69.

Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/1 since 310700HDec68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an Hon Combat Base since

090730HDec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Hoobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Marines - 15

3/7 - 2

Contact teams of 1st Marine Division Land Mine Warfare School held classes for 1,675 Marines of BuT's

2/26 and 3/26. From 6 Jan to 10 Jan 69.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Companies. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Quang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AS675470.

c. Company "B" O.P. located at coordinates AT875470.

[Signature]
L. P. HARRIS
By direction

Dist No.	Unit	Project Description	MB	ABD A. S.	MB	ABD
D700-68	"A" Co	Replace 12 doors on 8th mess hall at 2/1		23 Dec 40%	14 Jan	
D975-68	"A" Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34		27 Dec 40%	14 Jan	
D2-69	"A" Co	Const (11) mortar fighting positions & clear field of fire for 2/1		3 Jan 65%	13 Jan	
D7-69	"A" Co	Conduct land clearing along Vinh Dien River for 1/1		5 Jan 5%	2 Feb	
D705-68	"C" Co	Grade and oil interior roads at Hill 50		1 Jan 40%	14 Jan	
D904-68	"C" Co	Const (10) bunkers for 2/1	14 Jan	30 Dec 85%	30 Jan	
D935-68	"C" Co	Repair screen on Hill 37 mess hall for 3/1		19 Dec 1%	Un field	
D946-68	"C" Co	Prepare fields of fire for Hq Bn		18 Dec 30%	30 Jan	
D956-68	"C" Co	Provide tech assist for const of fighting positions for 7th Mar		27 Dec 50%	19 Jan	
D1005-68	"C" Co	Const 24 at Hill 22 for 3/1	13 Jan	10 Jan 5%	16 Jan	
D1004-68	"C" Co	Repair false roof over 3/1 WQ bunker			14 Jan	
D1045-68	"C" Co	Const (2) bunkers for 1/1 at Hill 57 ammo dump	20 Jan	10 Jan 5%	25 Jan	
D1034-68	"C" Co	Repair Hill 55 mess hall for 7th Mar		10 Jan 5%	17 Jan	
D1056-68	"C" Co	Const (12) two new bunkers for 26th Marines				
D9-69	Sp5 Co	Fabricate (3) anchor rods for M1A2 station	14 Jan		14 Jan	
D10-69	Sp5 Co	Fabricate 144 half-batteries for 5th Mar	15 Jan		21 Jan	
D12-69	Sp5 Co	Const (15) networks for 3/1			19 Jan	
D1027-68	Sp5 Co	Const work bunkers & shelters for 4000 Hq Bn		2 Jan 15%	15 Jan	
D1054-68	Sp5 Co	Const (19) networks for 3/1		10 Jan 97%		
*D774-68	Sp5 Co	Const (50) mount out boxes for 2/1		28 Dec 97%		

* Awaiting work to pick up.

WATER REPORT for the morning of 10 January 1969
24:00 9Jan69 to 24:00 10Jan69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>NON POTABLE (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" HOW	3,800	3,200
WP # 2 2/1	4,500	3,700
WP # 3 1/1	5,000	3,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	6,500	5,040
WP # 5 Hill 37	13,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000	3,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	25,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	<u>3,000</u> (Hauled in)	
TOTALS	94,800	17,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY FINE DRAFT TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Mill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Excellent; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Mill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Excellent; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BE066651 to BE072702	Excellent to 5 ton and below.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12B) BE066651 to BE030647	Excellent; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (B) BE011635 to BE 032643 (Rt 12W)	Excellent; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 13, Anderson Trail BE011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Excellent; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Excellent; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Excellent; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Excellent; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Excellent; road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Heavy covered due to enemy activity.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Excellent; road in good condition.
13. Route 5	Excellent; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODHRO

- a. This status report covers the period 001000 to 101.001 Jan 69
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- (1) Mingo tractor
(1) TD-15
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: None.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: see enclosure (4) of wit 7-69.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 100% of section B and 10% of section C (see enclosure (4) of wit 7-69).
- f. Equipment hours: 16
- g. Manhours: 4 1/2
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 200 meters of trenching
2 family size bunkers
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: None.
- k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1st BATTALION RELOCATION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 12-69
Period Covered: 11300H to 121300H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 112500H. Engineers in support of 3/7 reported point assembly triped one Oa/800 grenade being tripped with trip wire at coordinates A5961504 resulting in two USMC (non-eng) KIA. Non-engs. Non-engs. Non-engs. entered LZ and was unable to make pick-up due to enemy small arms and automatic weapons fire. After darkness and artillery were called in by observer returned and made pick-up while under small arms fire and automatic fire again, which resulted in one USMC (eng) KIA due to flash wound from small arms fire and one USMC (eng) Non-Engs and one USMC (non-eng) Non-Engs due to falling from observer as it made a hasty withdrawal.

b. 114000H. Engineers in support of 3/1 reported that while blasting area at coordinates H041647, 105 round ignited resulting in four USMC (eng) KIA, Non-Engs.

c. 120400H. Engineers in support of 5th Marine reported that enemy had an emergency Non-Engs KIA due to friendly short from round at coordinates A590604.

d. 120900H. Engineers in support of 3/7 reported that enemy at coordinates A5947504 has been blown the entire width of the road due to enemy action. Road is impassable to all traffic. Quoted out area with negative results.

e. 121100H. 101. Situation: 1172 - 4; 1143 - 2; 1184 - 1; 1331 - 1; 1041 - 2; 1052 - 6.

f. Engineer. 121100H. Engineer equipment shortage remains the same as shown on 8th Day 11-69.

g. Weather. Partly cloudy with showers of rain showers.

2. Operations.

A. through E. N/A

Engineer support. See enclosure (8).

Machine of Project WOODS. See enclosure (9).

USMC Company is providing 1 man EAD to Portals Point Office.

USMC Company is providing 3 men EAD to Company "A".

USMC Company is providing 5 men EAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 3 men EAD to Company "G".
HAS Company is providing 2 men EAD to HALL 127.

Support Company is providing 14 men EAD to Company "H".

Support Company is providing 11 men EAD to HAS Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men EAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man EAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man EAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 3 men EAD to HAS Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man EAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

Company "H" is providing 1 man EAD to HAS Company.

Company "H" is providing 3 men EAD to HAS Company.

Company "O" is providing 1 man EAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st P14, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man OPIC to HAS Company for internal security.

1st P14, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man OPIC to HAS Company for internal security.

Support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "G" (Roth) is in direct support of 3rd Marine Group 6 Aug 68.

Company "A" is providing 1 man EAD to support of an operation with V/1 minus 3100000000.

1st P14, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing security support to Air Force Base alone

090730ED000000.
1st Marine Division Personnel, Land Mine Warfare, and TO Boobytrap School attendance this date;
No classes were held on 12 January 1969.

6. Paragraph 3. N/A

7. Motor Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Purpose Company. N/A

12. Engineer General Purpose.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), DaNang, located at coordinates HC066727.

b. 1st P14, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AG75470.

c. Company "B" GP located at coordinates AG75470.

Lake Battery - 1200000000. Engineers in support of V/1 reported floating boobytrapped grenades in road at coordinates AG75470. Grenades rigged with pull activation fuse attached to wire leading off road and attached to bushes. Grenades and wire covered with sugar cane.

[Signature]
Lt. R. M. M. M.
by enclosure

Serial No.	Issue	Project Description	ASD	ASD A-1	ASD	ASD
B700-68	"A" Co	Repl. 12 doors on KM Marshall at 2/1	23 Dec 49%	14 Jan		
B400-68	"A" Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marine	19 Nov 70%	16 Jan		
B710-68	"A" Co	Const gate for 34 LFF's	25 Nov 15%	14 Jan		
B715-68	"A" Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34	27 Dec 40%	16 Jan		
B2-69	"A" Co	Const (11) fighting positions and clear fields of fire for 2/1	3 Jan 70%	14 Jan		
B901-68	"C" Co	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26	11 Jan 5%	11 Feb		
B903-68	"C" Co	Const 12 for 3/7 at Hill 22	27 Dec 97%	12 Jan		
B903-68	"C" Co	Const (1) bunker for 1/7 at Hill 31 same comp	10 Jan 15%	16 Jan		
B774-68*	SpCo	Const (50) mount and boxes for 2/1	28 Dec 97%	18 Jan		
B701-68	SpCo	Const box pallets for 1/13	1 Jan 30%			
B7027-68	SpCo	Const seat benches and shelves for Comm Co, HQ Bn	2 Jan 90%	15 Jan		
B1014-68*	SpCo	Const (39) urinals for 3/7	10 Jan 97%			

* Projects waiting until plant up.

WATER REPORT FOR THE MORNING OF 11 January 1969
2400 10Jan69 to 2400 11Jan69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>NON POTABLE (GAL)</u>
WP #1 3rd 8" How	3,800	3,000
WP #2 2/1	5,200	3,000
WP #3 1/1	4,500	3,000
WP #4 Hill-55	6,000	3,000
WP #5 Hill-37	14,000	
WP #6 Hill-10	6,000	2,000
WP #7 An Hoa	31,000	
WP #8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP #9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP #10 Rock Quarry	3,000 (Hauled in)	
TOTALS	101,500	14,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY FIELD BUREAU TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942388	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - PTO66651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Ta Oga Rd (Rt 12B) PT066651 to PT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT014635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT014635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Impassable; road in poor condition; two spot reports.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Impassable due to culvert destroyed at coordinates AT947584.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROCESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

a. This status report covers the period 101200H to 111200H Jan 69

b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) M100
(1) TD-15
(3) M48 Tanks

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: None.

d. Coordinates of area cleared: See enclosure (4) of sit Rep 7-69.

e. Area cleared in square meters: 50% of Section C.

f. Equipment hours: 12

g. Manhours: N/A

h. Line charges expended: None.

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

(1) Fighting type bunker

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

(1) M100 grenade

(1) M26 grenade

(1) 105mm round

(1) 60mm round

k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 15-69
Period Covered: 121300H to 131300H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information. None.

Critical MOS Shortages: 1372 - 01 1142 - 91 1121 - 111 2521 - 171 3041 - 51 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 11-69.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with chance of rain showers.

5. Operations.

A. through H. E/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "Y" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to an HOC on 13 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODRUCK. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 2 men TAD to HILL 327.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to HAS Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III ABF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "A" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company for internal security.

Support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 3rd Marine since 6 Aug 68.

Company "A" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/1 since 310700Z0606.
 1st Platoon (-) Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an Air Combat Base since
 090730Z0606.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing one squad for support of Task Force
 Lambda since 101730Z0609.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Bodyguard school attendance this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 1

1st Marines - 15

7th Marines - 8

1/5 - 2

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Companies. N/A

12. Engineer Forward Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), DaNang, located at coordinates HC060727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AB875470.

c. Company "B" Co. located at coordinates AB875470.

R. J. O'neal
 For Lt. P. H. P. I
 by direction

Unit No.	Unit	Project Description	ESR	ASB & S	ECR	QCR
D700-68	"A" Co	Replase 12 doors on BM messhall at 2/1	23 Dec 50%	15 Jan		
D4003-68	"C" Co	Const LB at Hill 22 for 3/7	27 Dec 100%			12 Jan
* D74-68 D54-68	Sp 6 th Sp 10 th	Const (50) mount ant house for 2/1 Const (39) urinals for 3/7	28 Dec 100% 10 Jan 97%			13 Jan
D1028-68	S-4	Pick up (90) bunkers from 34 HCB	19 Dec 100%			13 Jan

* Projects awaiting unit pick up.

WATER REPORT for the morning of 12 January 1969
2400 11 Jan 69 to 2400 12 Jan 69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>NON POTABLE (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" ROW +	3,800	3,000
WP #2 2/1	3,200	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	4,500	3,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	6,000	3,000
WP # 5 Hill 37	14,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,000	2,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	31,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP #10 Rock Quarry-	3,000 (Hauled in)	
TOTALS	98,500	14,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY FIVE DRAFT TEAMS

ROUTE	REMARKS
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT998745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable to 5 km and miles; road in fair condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in fair condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Impossible due to damaged culvert.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Impossible due to damaged culvert.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT676572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 111200Z to 121200Z Jan 69
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- (1) M400
 - (1) T4-15
 - (1) M40 Tank
 - (2) M40 Tanks & blades
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: None.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: one enclosure (1) 1 10 00, 7-09.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 1000 of location B
- f. Equipment hours: 10 75 of location C
- g. Manhours: 2/3
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 4 bunkers
 - 3 tunnels
 - 200 meters trenchless
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- 2 chicken programs
- k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST MARINE BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 14-69
Period Covered: 151300H to 141300H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late night - 151015Z Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 encountered road block at coordinates AF945583. Road block was cleared with 10 pounds of explosive.

Official MGR Shortages: 1574 - 01 1142 - 51 1121 - 51 0551 - 151 0441 - 51 0052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment short. Gas remain the same as shown on site map 11-69.

4. Weather. Cloudy with rain showers and possible lulls of 6-11 force winds of 34 to 47 knots.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to an area on 14 Jan 69.

Status of Troops about about. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 2 men TAD to HALL 327.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "C" Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Platoon.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to security guard, air force exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company for internal security.

General support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 2nd Engineer Battalion 10860N to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 January 1969. Company "A", provided engineer support on an operation with V-1 since 310700H, terminated on 121930H since 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing support for combat support of Task Force Yankee since 101730H since 9.

090730H since 8.

1st Macroe Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. boobytrap school attendance this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 1

1st Marines - 15

7th Marines - 6

V-1 - 2

6. Handed 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Elements. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Da Nang, located at coordinates 28066127.

b. Company "B" G.I.s located at coordinates 28075470.

c. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates 28072470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates 28066127.

[Signature]
Lt. T. M. M. J.
by direction

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ACU	ACU & %	ACU	ACU
D660-68	"A"Co	Install (2) aluminum towers for 1st Marines		4 Oct 50%	On Hold	
D690-68	"A"Co	Grade & provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		9 Nov 20%	On Hold	
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 4/1/11 at 1/1 CP	16 Jan		28 Jan	
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace (12) doors on BM messhall at 2/1		23 Dec 70%	16 Jan	
D796-68	"A"Co	Install plumbing at pot shack at 2/1	13 Jan		21 Jan	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack for 2/1	20 Jan		26 Jan	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 73%	16 Jan	
D887-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist for const of 8 strongbacks for 1st Recon Bn	15 Jan		30 Jan	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/11	24 Jan		7 Feb	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3d LVT's	16 Jan		31 Jan	
D912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d LVT's		25 Nov 25%	16 Jan	
D974-68	"A"Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 1/11	18 Jan		27 Jan	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34		27 Dec 40%	20 Jan	
D2-69	"A"Co	Const (11) fighting positions & clear fields of fire for 2/1		3 Jan 70%	16 Jan	
D7-69	"A"Co	Conduct land clearing operations along Vinh Dien River for 1/1		5 Jan 5%	2 Feb	
D446-68	"C"Co	Const entrance to COO bunker at Hill 55 for 3/11	23 Jan		1 Feb	
D663-68	"C"Co	Const LZ's for 26th Marines		20 Oct 10%	On Hold	
D534-68	"C"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 4/11	25 Feb		10 Mar	
D757-68	"C"Co	Const (3) bunkers for 4/11	21 Mar		4 Apr	
D785-68	"C"Co	Grade and oil Hill 55 interior roads for 7th Mar		1 Jan 60%	14 Jan	
D850-68	"C"Co	Provide & const (17) bunkers for 3/11		12 Dec 15%	13 Feb	
D895-68	"C"Co	Const 447 bunkers for 4/11	27 Feb		28 Mar	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26		11 Jan 5%	11 Feb	
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 2/7		30 Dec 25%	30 Jan	
D927-68	"C"Co	Const (4) bunkers for 1st 155 Guns at Hill 65	13 Feb		20 Feb	
D935-68	"C"Co	Replace screen on Hill 57 messhall for 3/7	14 Jan		16 Jan	
D946-68	"C"Co	Prepare fields of fire for Lq Bn		19 Dec 1%	On Hold	
D956-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist for const of (35) fighting holes for 7th Mar		18 Dec 35%	30 Jan	
D970-68	"C"Co	Clear land around Golden Gate Bridge for 3/7	15 Apr		15 May	
D1004-68	"C"Co	Repair false roof over COO bunker for 3/7	14 Jan		17 Jan	
D1043-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 1/7 at Hill 57 ammo dump		10 Jan 15%	16 Jan	

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ASD	ASD & 7	ASD	ASD
D1010-68	"C"Co	Const 10 x 24 POC bunkers for 3/11		27 Dec 57	20 Jan	
D1034-68	"C"Co	Repair hall 55 messhall for 7th Marines	20 Jan		25 Jan	
D1038-68	"C"Co	Clear land on both sides of Liberty Bridge for 1/7	15 May		15 Jun	
D1057-68	"C"Co	Provide backhoe to Hill 10 for 3/7	15 Feb		27 Feb	
D998-68	"C"Co	Provide (1) tent deck to Comm Co, Hq Bn	15 Jan		19 Jan	
D1058-68	"C"Co	Const (12) two man culvert bunkers for 20th Mar		10 Jan 15%	17 Jan	
D9-69	SptCo	Fabricate (3) anchor rods for Div HADS station	16 Jan		20 Jan	
D10-69	SptCo	Fabricate 144 half barrels for 5th Marines	16 Jan		24 Jan	
D12-69	SptCo	Const 15 urinoils for 3/1	16 Jan		20 Jan	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate six metal stands for 1/7 messhall		26 Dec 50%	20 Jan	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Co area, 1st Tank Bn		30 Dec 5%	20 Jan	
D697-68	SptCo	Const (8) mount out boxes for mess gear for 1/1	17 Jan		23 Jan	
D702-68	SptCo	Const (28) field range packing crates for 1/1	17 Jan		30 Jan	
D992-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1st Engr Bn		25 Nov 10%	30 Jan	
D788-68	SptCo	Grade & ditch roads in M. arty Cantonment	16 Jan		28 Jan	
D818-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and electricians to 2/11	30 Jan		13 Feb	
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork at 1st Marines C.P.		2 Dec 5%	30 Jan	
D881-68	SptCo	Const box pallets for 1/13		1 Jan 45%	18 Jan	
D1015-68	SptCo	Const (4) heads for 5th Marines	20 Jan		1 Feb	
D1021-68	SptCo	Const 20 x 32 OOC bunker for 1st Engr Bn		On Hold		
D1027-68	SptCo	Const work benches & shelves for Comm Co, Hq Bn		2 Jan 95%	15 Jan	
*D1054-68	SptCo	Const (59) urinoils for 3/1		10 Jan 97%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 7th Mar Co		On Hold by DSO		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical wiring in 1/7 CP		On Hold by DSO		
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches for 1st Tanks		On Hold by DSO		
D940-68	SptCo	Provide spotlight & advise of gen req'ts for 1/26		On Hold by DSO		
* Project awaiting unit pick up.						
D718-68	"B"Co	Const (1) POC bunker for 2/1		On Hold		
D817-68	"B"Co	Furnish & const (4) ammo bunkers for 195mm how		On Hold		
D827-68	"B"Co	Provide ration storage struct at an Hqa for 5th Mar		1 Jan 97%	17 Jan	
D828-68	"B"Co	Const garbage shed for 2/1 at an Hqa		Await mat'ls		

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD & T</u>	<u>SGD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D883-68	"B"Co	Provide (95) tent decks to An Hoa		16 Nov 45*		Await mat'l's
D893-68	"B"Co	Const (12) 8 x 8 bunkers at An Hoa for 5th Mar		On Hold		
D920-68	"B"Co	Excavate for 800 bunker & trash pit & clear fields of fire for 5th Marines				
D928-68	"B"Co	Provide (12) tent decks to 5th Marines at Phu Loc				
D1025-68	"B"Co	Provide wiring distribution system for 2/5 at An Hoa				
D1029-68	"B"Co	Ship (34) bunkers to An Hoa & erect (10) bunkers				
D1001-68	"B"Co	Install 60KW gen & wire TF Yankee for emergency power				
D957-68	"B"Co	Issue mat'l's to "B" Co for const of tower & const at An Hoa				
D1033-68	"B"Co	Wire 1st Force Recon area at An Hoa				
D1023-68	"B"Co	Const shower for TF Yankee Commanding Officer				
D4-69	"B"Co	Const (35) tent decks for 3d Marines at An Hoa				

16 Nov 45* Await mat'l's
On Hold
Await Mat'l's
Await Mat'l's
Await trans.
1 Jan 5* On Hold
16 Dec 53* 25 Jan
On Hold
4 Jan 5* Await mat'l's
5 Jan 75* 20 Jan
Cancelled by DSO

The following Work Orders are being held for planning and estimating by S-3.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Project Description</u>
D335-68	Const parking lot in M.T. area for Hq Bn
D593-68	Clear land northeast of Hill 10 for 1/7
D610-68	Cover old trash pit and dig new one for 1/1
D628-68	Repair road and dig Ontons revetment for 1st Tanks
D642-68	Const 6 Onto revetments for 1st Tank Bn.
D656-68	Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7
D681-68	Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7
D686-68	Const roof over outdoor storage & dressing room of SM club for 3d LVT's
D695-68	Provide mat'ls & tech assist for const of vehicle wash slab addition for 4/11
D696-68	Furnish Mat'ls & tech assist to repair bunker on hill 34 for 7th Comm Bn
D705-68	Conduct drainage survey at Tu Cau bridge & messhall area for 1/1
D708-68	Provide tech assist for const of patio roof for M.C. Co
D729-68	Provide tactical water point at Phu Loc for 5th Marines
D737-68	Furnish mat'ls for 25 roof coverings for urinoils for 1/7
D756-68	Provide cantonment repairs for 3d LVT's
D768-68	Inspect & repair bunkers for 7th Comm Bn
D783-68	Make necessary repairs & install where req'd for bridge security for 1st Recon
D791-68	Provide water storage tank for 1/26 upon completion of tower
D798-68	Enlarge BAS operating room, install water pipe to BAS & dental clinic & const movie screen in BAS for 2/
D800-68	Regrade area within berm at Tu Cau bridge for drainage for 1st Marines
D803-68	Make addition to (3) S&A Hnts for 1st Marines
D809-68	Const shed over reefer for 3/7
D814-68	Repair/replace drainage in 1/1 messhall for efficient drainage
D821-68	Provide mat'ls & tech assist to repair & rescreen SM club for 7th Marines
D830-68	Design & const (1) hut that can later be extended for 7th Marines
D842-68	Provide & const 20 x 32 bunker at Hill 34 for 1st Tanks
D843-68	Provide & const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers on hill 34 for 7th Marines
D844-68	Provide & const (3) 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/13
D845-68	Provide & const (5) 8 x 8 bunkers at Hill 34 for 4/11
D846-68	Provide & const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 3d 8" How Bty
D847-68	Provide & const (4) bunkers for 4th Sea Combat Bde
D851-68	Provide & const (2) 20 x 24 bunkers for 1/11
D852-68	Provide & const (11) bunkers for 2/11
D861-68	Const rain shields for (40) urinoils for 5th Marines
D872-68	Design & submit BOM to S-3 for maint bldg w/roof for 4/11

Proj No. Project Description

D874-68 Provide & install X-ray shield for dental clinic for 5th Marines
 D890-68 Provide equip't to improve rifle range for 1st Marines
 D896-68 Const (8) 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 bunkers for 1/13
 D897-68 Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for Hq Bn
 D899-68 Const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 1st Hospital Co
 D901-68 Const (1) 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 bunker for 1st Shore Party Bn
 D913-68 Provide & erect (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 1st Med Bn
 D938-68 Design & install protective wiring at Namu bridge for 1/26
 D947-68 Imp ove road to veh wash area at Namu bridge for 3/7
 D950-68 Grade road, cut drainage ditches & spread rock for Hq Bn
 D951-68 Design & const (1) SEA Hut for later expansion for 1st Marines
 D954-68 Install 3,000 gal tank on Hill 65 for 11th Marines
 D977-68 Const (10) mount out boxes for Div band
 D1007-68 Const (2) 16 x 32 SEA Huts with deck for 1/1
 D1008-68 Provide tech assist to rehabilitate SEA Huts for 7th Comm Bn
 D1021-68 Provide interior wiring for (10) tents at an MOA
 D1030-68 Repair hot water heater in shower for 5th Marines
 D989-68 Refit, hang door & provide closing device for M. Arty Bty at an MOA
 D91-68 Issue mat'ls to repair huts for 7th Marines
 D993-68 Repair/replace beams in "A" Co Supply/Armory for 3d LVT's
 D1006-68 Provide & repair mat'ls & closing device for door to 1st MAG
 D936-68 Repair structure & install drainage for 3d LVT's
 D658-68 Provide TD-15 to 1/11
 D1045-68 Provide (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 3/1
 D1042-68 Provide mat'ls & labor to install (1) bunker for 1st M.T. Bn
 D1044-68 Provide & const (2) bunkers for 1st Med Bn
 D962-68 Const (5) mount out boxes for 2/1
 D1039-68 Const extension on HQ Exchange at 1st Engr Bn
 D1051-68 Const steel swing gate for 3/1 at Cau Do bridge
 D964-68 Const (2) generator sheds for 5th Marines
 D1053-68 Repair & grade road for Hq Bn
 D1-69 Install map board in 1st Mar Co bunker
 D3-69 Construct storage shed for main water point at an MOA
 B6-69 Install 3,000 gal tanks at Hill 22 for 3/7
 D14-69 Const (4) gunpads for 11th Marines at Hill 05 & M. Arty Cantonment
 D11A-69 Increase number of gunpads at Hills 55 & 65 for 11th Marines
 D13-69 Provide cover and gravel to 1st Marines

Proj No. Project Description

D15-69 Pick up, deliver and erect (10) SGA huts for 2/5
D20-69 Provide and install (6) tent decks for 3d Marines near
D21-69 Const (1) rifle rack for DMO
D22-69 Provide backhoe to 3/1
D23-69 Const (2) bunkers for 1st M.T. Bn
D24-69 Const (1) storage cabinet for G-3
D25-69 Provide & install 18 tent decks at Namu bridge & 17 at An Hoa
D26-69 Const generator shed at Dai La Pass for Hq Bn
D27-69 Const (1) comm bunker for 1st M.T. Bn
D28-69 Const (2) heads at Hill 55 for 7th Marines
D30-69 Const (11) urinals for 3/11
D31-69 Const & install flame field expedients for Hq Bn
D32-69 Relocate TAFDS & const helo-refuel pad for 7th Marines
D33-69 Grade hill 10 interior roads for 7th Marines
D386-68 Upgrade access road to Hill 10 for 1/7

Cancelled by DMO

Cancelled on 29 Dec

WATER REPORT for the morning of 13 January 1969
2400 12 January 1969 to 2400 13 January 1969

WATER POINT NUMBER	POTABLE WATER (GAL)	RAW WATER (GAL)
# 1 3rd 8" HOW	3,800	3,000
# 2 2/1	6,000	3,000
# 3 1/1	5,200	3,000
# 4 Hill 55	7,500	3,000
# 5 Hill 37	14,500	
# 6 Hill 10	5,000	2,000
# 7 An Hoa	29,000	
# 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
# 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
# 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	
TOTALS	102,000	14,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY FIELD SWEET TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Caga Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable to tracked vehicles only.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 121200 to 121200 Jan 60
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) 1000
(2) 1000
(3) 1000
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 1000
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: 1000 1000
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 1000 1000
- f. Equipment hours: 2
- g. Manhours: 1000
- h. Line charges expended: 1000
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
1000 1000
1000 1000
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
1000
- k. Remarks: 1000

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST AVIATION BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 15-69

Period Covered: 141300H to 151300H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 140850H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of flank security detonated boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AF907492 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (red-tagged) (Non-Eng).

b. Late entry - 140940H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one booby-trapped 105mm round at coordinates AF915511, destroyed round in place.

c. Late entry - 140955H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security detonated boobytrapped 81mm round at coordinates AF907499 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (red-tagged) (Non-Eng).

2. Critical MRS Shortages. 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 9; 5531 - 15; 3041 - 2; 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 11-69.

4. Weather. Isolated rain showers.

5. Operations.

a. through d. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 15 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODWARD. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Division Post Office.

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAB to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAB to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAB to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAB to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAB to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAB to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAB to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAB to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAB to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "D" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man ORCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion ORCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630days in

general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 1 Aug 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion ORCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 Jan 69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad for combat support of Task Force

Yankee since 101750Jan69.

1st Platoon (-) Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an H&S Combat Base since 090730Dec68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 1

1st Marines - 15

7th Marines - 8

1/5 - 2

6. through 9. N/A

10. water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

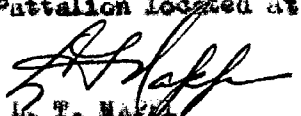
12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BF066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AF875470.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AF875470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BF066727.


L. T. Maffei

By direction

- Late entry - 150810H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 7th Marines visually located one boobytrapped flare canister at coordinates AT985635, destroyed boobytrap in place.
- Late entry - 150820L Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 7th Marines located a boobytrapped stretcher at coordinates AT987635, destroyed boobytrap in place.
- Late entry - 150845H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security tripped boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT918511, boobytrap failed to detonate, engineers checked area with negative results.
- (Late entry - 150845H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 encountered two sandbags in road attached together with fishing line, cleared obstruction with grappling hooks without further incident, sandbags were located at coordinates AT942580.
- Late entry - 150855H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines located one 8mm illumination canister boobytrapped with C-ration cans filled with TNT at coordinates AT908507, destroyed boobytrap in place.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & S</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD</u>
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on AM messhall at 2/1		23 Dec 75*	17 Jan	
D796-68	"A"Co	Install plumbing at potshack at 2/1	20 Jan		26 Jan	
D887-68	"A"Co	Provide tech assist for const of strong bunkers for 1st Mecon	20 Jan		5 Feb	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LVT's	17 Jan		31 Jan	
D2-69	"A"Co	Const (11) fighting positions - clear fields of fire for 2/1		3 Jan 70*	17 Jan	
D785-68	"C"Co	Grade and oil interior roads on Hill 55		1 Jan 80*	17 Jan	
D850-68	"C"Co	Provide and const (17) bunkers for 1/13		12 Dec 20*	13 Feb	
D35-68	"C"Co	Replace screen on Hill 37 messhall		Cancelled		
D004-68	"C"Co	Repair false roof on 3/7 COC bunker	16 Jan		19 Jan	
D1058-68	"C"Co	Const (12) culvert bunkers for 26th Marines		10 Jan 50*	17 Jan	
D9-69	SptCo	Fabricate (3) anchor rods for Div main station		12 Jan 10*	20 Jan	
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate six metal stands for messhall		26 Dec 30*	20 Jan	
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork for 1/13		2 Dec 40*	30 Jan	
D881-68	SptCo	Const box pallets for 1/13		1 Jan 55*	18 Jan	
D1054-68	SptCo	Const (39) urinoils for 3/7		10 Jan 97	19 Jan	

* Project awaiting unit pick up.

WATER REPORT FOR THE MORNING OF 14 January 1969
2400 13Jan69 to 2400 14Jan69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>NON-POTABLE (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" Row	3,800	3,000
WP # 2 2/1	5,800	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	5,700	3,000
WP # 4 Hill-55	6,500	3,000
WP # 5 Hill-3/7	16,000	
WP # 6 Hill-10	7,000	3,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	36,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	
Totals	111,800	15,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY FINE SWEEP TEAMS

ROUTE	REMARKS
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

a. This status report covers the period 131200L to 141200L Jan 69.

b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) none
(1) 2-15
(3) 148 tanks

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: none.

d. Coordinates of area cleared: see enclosure (4) of 112 100 7-07.

e. Area cleared in square meters: 100% of Section B

f. Equipment hours: 2 hrs. 100% of Section C

g. Manhours:

h. Line charges expended: none.

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

2 tunnels

1 bunker

200 meters of trenchline

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

3 enemy grenades

1 105mm round

k. Remarks: none.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 Jan 69.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 091800H Jan 69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad for combat support of Task Force Yankee since 101750H Jan 69.

1st Platoon (-), Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to 1st Area Combat B Co since 090750H Dec 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Battalion - 21

1st Marines - 14

7th Marines - 10

8. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

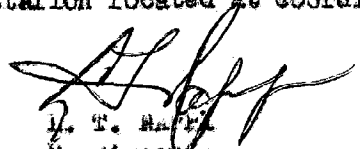
12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Main located at coordinates 11066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates 11066727.

c. Company "B" Co. located at coordinates 11875470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates 11875470.


J. T. Haff
By direction

late entry - 160850H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5/7 located suspected boobytrap consisting of stake and underlying C-ration can at coordinates 11968584, destroyed boobytrap in place.

Ref No.	Project Description	Est	ASD A. S.	ASD
D758-68	"A" Co Const (2) bunkers for 4/4/11 at 1/1 CP	16 Jan 50	30 Jan	
D760-68	"A" Co Replace 12 doors on KM messhall at 2/1	23 Dec 49	17 Jan	
D648-68	"A" Co Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines	18 Nov 49	20 Jan	
D900-68	"A" Co Const (2) bunkers for 3d AFV's	25 Nov 49	31 Jan	
D912-68	"A" Co Const gate for 3d AFV's	20 Jan	16 Jan	
D974-68	"A" Co Const 20 x 32 bunker for 4/11	5 Jan 50	27 Jan	
D7-69	"A" Co Clear land along Vinh Dien River for 1/1		2 Feb	
D904-68	"C" Co Const (10) bunkers for 2/1	30 Dec 49	30 Jan	
D956-68	"C" Co Provide tech assist for const of lighting holes for 7th Mar	18 Dec 49	31 Jan	
D9804-68	"C" Co Repair false roof over 3/7 WW bunker	15 Jan 50	19 Jan	
D1643-68	"C" Co Const (2) bunkers for 1/7 at Hill 37 same dump	10 Jan 50	18 Jan	
D1040-68	"C" Co Const 10 x 24 WW bunker for 4/3/11	27 Dec 49	20 Jan	
D978-68	"C" Co Provide (1) strongback tent deck to Comm Co, Hq Bn	19 Jan 50	19 Jan	
D1058-68	"C" Co Const (12) two men bunkers for 1/26	10 Jan 50	17 Jan	
D51-69	"C" Co Provide tech assist to Hq Bn for installation of field flame extinguishers	20 Jan	20 Jan	
D10-69	"C" Co Abstract 144 half barrels for 5th Marines	18 Jan	24 Jan	
D12-69	"C" Co Const 15 urinals for 3/1	18 Jan	20 Jan	
D3-69	"C" Co Grade interior roads on Hill 10 for 7th Marines	18 Jan	20 Jan	
D999-68	"C" Co Fabricate six metal stands for 1/7 messhall	26 Dec 49	20 Jan	
D697-68	"C" Co Const (6) packing crates for 1st Mar messhall	18 Jan	25 Jan	
D702-68	"C" Co Const (28) packing crates for 1/1	30 Jan	13 Feb	
D788-68	"C" Co Grade and ditch H. Army component	2 Jan 50	28 Jan	
D1027-68	"C" Co Const work benches and shelves for Hq Bn	10 Jan 50	18 Jan	
D1054-68	"C" Co Const (39) urinals for 3/7			

Ref No. ~~D648-68~~ Release (2) with letter for 4/26

ASD A. S. ~~ASD~~ ~~ASD~~

ASD ~~ASD~~

* Project awaiting final pick up.

WATER REPORT for the morning of 15 January 1969
2400 15Jan69 to 2400 16Jan69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" ROW	3,800	3,000
WP # 2 2/1	4,500	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	6,000	3,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	7,000	3,000
WP # 5 Hill 37	12,500	
WP # 6 Hill 10	6,500	2,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	31,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Paulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	
TOTALS	102,300	14,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY FINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT894721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Can Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 W - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) 1-2000
(1) 1-15
(3) 1-10 and

c. Tractors/equipment deadline:

d. Coordinates of area cleared: 100 0000. 60 1 26 00 7-00.

c. Area cleared in square meters: 100,000 sq. meters

f. Equipment hours: 16

g. Manhours: 14

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

500 actors of L.A. online

5. Example

6. 6. 1949

2. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6-21-64

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

1 byte per online minute

2126 2341000

3-19 104118

k. Remarks: 4010.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST AIRBORNE DIVISION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 17-69
Period Covered: 161300H to 171300H Jan 69

Enemy Information:

- a. Late entry - 160945H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 25th Marines came upon intersection in road, followed down arrow to abandoned rocket site, located and destroyed three rocket launching pads at coordinates AF907743.
- b. Late entry - 160945H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported number of security detonated one boobytrapped 15mm round at coordinates AF908447 resulting in (2) MIA (Medevaced/Non-Eng).
- c. Late entry - 160945H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/1 reported number of security detonated one boobytrapped Grenade at coordinates AF964555 resulting in (1) MIA (Medevaced/Non-Eng).
- d. 161500H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of team was hit with shrapnel from ordnance which was being destroyed at coordinates AF908482, engineer brought to 5th Marines BWS for treatment.
- e. 161430H Jan 69. Engineers conducting special sweep in support of 3/1 located one 81mm round at coordinates AF982680, one 81mm round at coordinates AF986689 and one 60mm round at coordinates AF983680; destroyed all rounds in place.
- f. 161630H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located and destroyed in place one 81mm howitzer round suspected to be boobytrapped at coordinates AF908482.

2. Critical Air Shortages: 1372 - 10g 1142 - 91 1121 - 91 3531 - 15g 3041 - 21 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties: Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 17-69.

4. Weather: Light rain showers. Temperature of 69 to 80 degrees. Wind from the NE at 4 to 8 knots. Visibility of 7 miles.

5. Operations:

A. through H, M/A.
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to AMH on 17 Jan 69.

Status of Project MOURNED. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 327.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to HAS Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Battalion.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "B" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "D" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "E" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "F" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "G" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "H" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "I" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "J" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "K" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "L" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "M" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "N" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "O" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "P" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "Q" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "R" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "S" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "T" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "U" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "V" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "W" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "X" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "Y" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "Z" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

9. through 9. B/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. B/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-) Damage. Located at coordinates 88060727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates 88060727.

Company "B" U.S. located at coordinates #075470.
 1st Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates #075470.

[Signature]
 Lt. M. W. H.
 in direction

late entry - 170930ZJan69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 40 pound mine at coordinates #0955587, destroyed mine in place.

Proj No	Unit	Project Description	Est	ASU & %	Est	ASU
D780-68	"A"Co	Replace 12 doors on SA messhall for 2/1		25 Dec 100%		16 Jan
B848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 75%	25 Jan	
B912-68	"A"Co	Const gate for 3d LVT's		25 Nov 100%		16 Jan
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34		27 Dec 55%	25 Jan	
D2-69	"A"Co	Const (11) fighting pos & clear fields of fire for 2/1		3 Jan 100%		16 Jan
D7-69	"A"Co	Clear land along Vinh Vien River for 1/1		5 Jan 20%	2 Feb	
D718-68	"B"Co	Const (1) FDC bunker for 2/1		Cancelled		
D817-68	"B"Co	Furnish & const (4) ammo bunkers for 155 Guns		Cancelled		
D827-68	"B"Co	Provide ration storage structure at An Hoa for 5th Mar		1 Jan 100%		17 Jan
D893-68	"B"Co	Const (12) bunkers at An Hoa for 5th Marines		Cancelled		
D957-68	"B"Co	Const tower at An Hoa		Cancelled		
D1029-68	"B"Co	Erect (10) bunkers at An Hoa		Cancelled		
D663-68	"C"Co	Const LZ's for 26th Marines		Cancelled		
D785-68	"C"Co	Grade & oil interior roads at Hill 55 for 7th Mar		1 Jan 80%	20 Jan	
D956-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist for const of fighting holes to 7th Mar		18 Dec 80%	31 Jan	
D1004-68	"C"Co	Repair false roof over 3/7 COC bunker		15 Jan 97%	17 Jan	
D1043-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for 1/7 at Hill 37 ammo dump		10 Jan 15%	20 Jan	
D1010-68	"C"Co	Const FDC bunker for 4/3/11		27 Dec 10%	22 Jan	
D998-68	"C"Co	Provide one strongback to Comm Co, Hq Bn		15 Jan 10%	20 Jan	
D1058-68	"C"Co	Const (12) bunkers for 1/26		10 Jan 100%		16 Jan
D9-69	SptCo	Fabricate (5) anchor rods for Div Main Station		12 Jan 65%	20 Jan	
D10-69	SptCo	Fabricate 144 half-barrels for 5th Marines		14 Jan 35%	24 Jan	
D28-69	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 7th Marines	30 Jan		4 Feb	
D30-69	SptCo	Const (11) urinoils for 3/11	18 Jan		20 Jan	
D33-69	SptCo	Grade interior roads on Hill 10 for 7th Marines		15 Jan 10%	20 Jan	
* D1054-68	SptCo	Const (39) urinoils for 3/7		10 Jan 97%		

* Project waiting unit pick up.

WATER REPORT for the morning of 16 January 1969

15 January 2400 to 16 January 1969 2400

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" ROW	4,000	3,000
WP # 2 2/1	6,000	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	7,000	3,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	7,000	5,000
WP # 5 Hill 37	12,500	
WP # 6 Hill 10	9,000	3,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	27,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	4,000	3,000
TOTALS	104,500	20,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY AIRCRAFT SWEEP TEAMS

ROUTE	REMARKS
1. Access Road Mill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Pasable; road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Mill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Pasable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Pasable; road in good condition.
4. Du Cau Rd (Rt 12W) BT066651 to BT030647	Pasable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Pasable; road in good condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Pasable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Pasable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Pasable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Pasable; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Pasable; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Pasable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Pasable; road in fair condition.
13. Route 5	Pasable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROJECT SS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECK

- a. This status report covers the period 151200Z to 161200Z Jan 69.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) 1-203
(1) 1-15
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: None.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: 104 10 14.21 N 106 10 14.21 E.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 104 10 14.21 N 106 10 14.21 E
- f. Equipment hours: 104 10 14.21 N 106 10 14.21 E
- g. Manhours: 4/4
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
None.
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
None.
- k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 16-69

Period Covered: 171300H to 181300H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 170830H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one M26 grenade at coordinates AF907481, destroyed grenade in place.

b. Late entry - 170835H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one M79 round at coordinates AF907481, destroyed round in place.

c. Late entry - 170840H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one M79 round at coordinates AF908480, destroyed round in place.

d. Late entry - 170930H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one 20 pound rock mine at coordinates AF907494, destroyed mine in place.

e. Late entry - 171020H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5/7 reported member of security detonated one boobytrapped 60mm grenade at coordinates AF966594 resulting in (2) UH1C KIA (Redevao, Monongr).

f. Late entry - 171130H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Redevao chopper received sniper rounds when leaving area after picking up (2) UH1C KIA at coordinates AF965595. Sweep team and security returned fire, sniper fire increased in volume and shifted to sweep team, chopper suppressing fire called in while security and sweep team withdrew from area.

g. 171500H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of sweep team detonated one boobytrapped 60mm round at coordinates AF945526 resulting in (2) UH1C KIA (Monongr, Redevao). Security began detonating boobytraps in same area in rapid succession resulting in (14) UH1C KIA (Redevao). Area from coordinates AF945526 to AF945530 declared by 3-2 as being an unbreachable mine field.

2. Critical Mun. Shortages. 1572 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 9; 3001 - 15; 3041 - 2; 3052 - 6.

5. Equipment Difficulties. - In some equipment shortages are shown below:

105 compressor - 2	100 - 1	Small bus - 2	101 dump truck - 1
125 compressor - 3	generator - 1	Gas generator - 4	
M37 crane - 1	M62 disk set - 1	detector, 1-125 - 1	
How or no - 2	RA-15 - 3	detector, 2-125 - 4	

4. Weather. Isolated rain showers with ground fog and drizzle. Winds from NE 2 to 3 knots. Visibility of 7 miles.

5. Operations.

A. through H. M/A.

Engineer see H. see enclosure (2). "H" Company is providing engineer support to a rough order convey to non on 18 Jan 69.

Status of Project see enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

HAS Company is providing 6 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 2 men TAD to all 327.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to "C" Company.

Support Company is providing 2 men TAD to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to 111 Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "H" is providing 1 man TAD to a security guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company since 190030Z Jan 69 in

General support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (main) in direct support of 5th Marine Division since 1 Jan 69.

1st Platoon, Company "B", 5th Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 Jan 69.

1st Plt., "A" Co., 5th Engr Bn is providing 1 squad in support of 2/125 for clearing operations since

13 Jan 69.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/1 since 070030Z Jan 69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 squad for combat support of Task Force Yankee

since 101730Z Jan 69.

1st Platoon (-), Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing service support to an non combat case since 090730Z Jan 69.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. boobytrap school attendance this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 21

1st Marines - 14

7th Marines - 10

7th Engineer Bn - 8

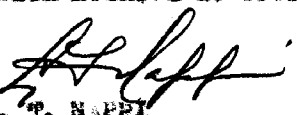
6. Through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT06 727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates BT875470.
- d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT875470.


L. T. NAPPI
By direction

Date entry - 180900ZJan69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security detonated one boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates BT912498 resulting in (1) BLAC KIA (Redevac/Nonengr).

Date entry - 180850ZJan69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported member of security detonated one boobytrapped chicken grenade at coordinates BT962585, resulting in (1) BLAC KIA (Redevac/Nonengr).

Unit	Project Description	EST	ASD & J	EST	ASD
BT-69	"A" Co Clear land along Vinh Nien River for 1/1		5 Jan 250	2 Feb	
B446-68	"C" Co Const (2) entrances to 3/14 CUC bunker	27 Jan	1 Jan 1000	8 Feb	
B785-68	"C" Co Bunker and old interior roads at Hill 55		11 Jan 500	18 Feb	17 Jan
B903-68	"C" Co Const (16) bunkers for 1/26		30 Dec 350	6 Feb	
B904-68	"C" Co Const (10) bunkers for 2/7		15 Jan 1000		16 Jan
B1004-68	"C" Co Const (1) false roof for 3/7 CUC bunker		10 Jan 150	25 Jan	
B1043-68	"C" Co Const bunker for 1/7 at Hill 37 ammo dump		27 Dec 150	24 Jan	
B1070-68	"C" Co Const FLD bunker for 1/11		27 Dec 150	23 Jan	
B998-68	"C" Co Provide (1) tent deck to Comm Co, HQ Bn		15 Jan 100		
B31-69	"C" Co Provide tech assist to HQ Bn to install flame field equipment devices	21 Jan		27 Jan	
D12-69	Spt Co Const 12 urinals for 3/1	24 Jan		30 Jan	
D24-69	Spt Co Const (1) storage cabinet for Mtr Co-3	24 Jan		24 Jan	
D30-69	Spt Co Const (11) urinals for 3/11	24 Jan		30 Jan	
D33-69	Spt Co Grade interior roads on Hill 10 for 7th Bn	24 Jan	15 Jan 500	20 Jan	
D41-69	Spt Co Const (1) file cabinet for Comm Co, HQ Bn	24 Jan	26 Dec 500	24 Jan	
D599-68	Spt Co Fabricate (6) metal stands for 1/7 messhall	24 Jan		19 Jan	
D697-68	Spt Co Const (8) pecking crates for 1st Marines messhall	24 Jan		28 Jan	
D700-68	Spt Co Grade and ditch N. Army Contingent	19 Jan		28 Jan	
D881-68	Spt Co Const box pallets for 1/13		1 Jan 550	30 Jan	
D1054-68	Spt Co Const (39) urinals for 3/7		10 Jan 1000		17 Jan

WATER REPORT for the day of 17 January 1969

2400 17Jan69 to 2400 18Jan69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" HOW	4,500	3,000
WP # 2 2/1	6,000	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	7,500	3,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	12,000	3,000
WP # 5 Hill 37	14,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	9,000	4,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	29,500	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	4,000	3,000
TOTALS	114,500	18,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY FIRE SWAMP TEAMS

ROUTE	REMARKS
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Possible; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Possible; road in good condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Possible; road in good condition.
4. Tu Sau Rd (Rt 120) BT066651 to BT030647	Possible; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 120)	Possible; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 120)	Possible; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Possible; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Possible; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Possible; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Possible; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Possible; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Possible; road in fair condition.
13. Route 5	Possible; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

GPOC

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 151200Z to 171200Z Jan 69
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) -10
(1) -12
(1) -1000
(1) -1000
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: none.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: none.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: none.
- f. Equipment hours: none.
- g. Manhours: none.
- h. Line charges expended: none.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
(2) none.
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
1 - none
1 - none
- k. Remarks:

COE

HEADQUARTERS
1st Engineer Battalion
1st Marine Division (Rein), MAF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

18 January 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Division Engineer Officer

Subj: Weekly Report of significant events from 101500Z January 1969 to
171500Z January 1969

Encl: (1) Significant projects completed during the subject period

1. Significant events during the subject period

Event Operation Tailor Commence

Discussion Operation Tailor Commence commenced on 070001Z December 1968 and continues with the 1st Engineer Battalion providing "B" Company in direct support of the 5th Marines, "C" Company providing one demolition team in support of elements of the 7th Marines and "A" Company providing one demolition team in support of elements of the 1st Marines. In addition to providing normal combat engineer support to infantry units, "B" Company continues to improve Fire Support Base FLEM, finished work on Landing Zone JAVALLA and prepared to commence work on a new Fire Support Base. No engineer casualties occurred during the reporting period, total engineer casualties to date are one KIA and one MIA.

Event Special Operations

Discussion The following company sized operations received combat engineer support during the reporting period:

COMPANY	SIZE OF UNIT	SUPPORTED UNIT	DATE
"A"	1 demo team	V/1	310/04180008 - 121900Z Jan 69
"C"	1 demo team	V/7	091800Z Jan 69 - Present

Event Land Clearing

Discussion Land clearing operations in support of 1/1 commenced on 6 January 1969 along the east side of the South Vinh Dien River from M7042650 to M7058620 in a strip 1,300 meters wide. To date the engineer commitments includes one Dingo tractor, one TD-15 tractor with M105 trailer, one M54 truck and one squad of combat engineers. During the reporting period the following progress has been made:

- (a) 530,000 square meters of land cleared.
- (b) 1,100 meters of trenchline, 18 bunkers and 15 tunnels destroyed.

(a) seven chicom grenades, three M26 grenades, two 105mm rounds, and three M79 rounds destroyed.

Four Engineer WIA occurred during the reporting period.

Event Visit of 1st Engineer Battalion by Senior Officers

Discussion The 1st Engineer Battalion was visited by the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division at 1400 on 14 January 1969. The General received a briefing on the Demolition, Land Mine warfare and Viet Cong Boobytrap School and toured the Battalion area with the Commanding Officer of the 1st Engineer Battalion.

The 1st Engineer Battalion was visited by the Deputy Chief of Staff, 1st Marine Division on 12 January 1969. The Deputy Chief of Staff received a briefing and demonstrations on road sweeps, enemy mines and booby traps and the V.C. trail.

2. Status of Major Programs

Program Mine Detection and Clearing Sweeps

Discussion Fourteen mine sweep teams continue to sweep approximately 54,000 meters of road daily in the 1st Marine Division TAOB. In addition to clearing a total of 378,000 meters of road on regular sweeps, one special sweep was performed and seven rough rider convoys to An Hoa received combat engineer support. Three WIA's occurred on engineer sweeps during the reporting period with the following ordnance located and neutralized: two boobytrapped M26 grenades, one boobytrapped 105mm round, one boobytrapped C-ration can, two 81mm rounds, one 60mm round, one 20 pound rock mine and one 40 pound box mine.

Program Road Oiling

Discussion A total of 8,600 gallons of oil were distributed on roads and landing zones in the Danang area as follows: 1,200 gallons at the 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion cantonment, 2,400 gallons at Hill 22 and 5,000 gallons on Route 124.

Program Construction Material Handling

Discussion The 1st Engineer Battalion picked up for use 316 tons of material during the reporting period. Of this material, 36 tons were shipped to An Hoa.

Program Water Production

<u>Discussion</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>ACTUALS (gal.)</u>
	3d 8" low	26,800
	2/1	53,200
	1/1	51,900
	Hill 55	50,800
	Hill 37	56,500
	Hill 10	45,500
	An Hoa	210,000
	Liberty Bridge	21,000
	Camp Faulkner	175,000
	Rock Quarry	22,000
	TOTAL	718,400

Program Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and Viet Cong Boobytrap School

Discussion a total of 79 Marines attended the three day course of instruction during the reporting period. Additionally, 37 men from "D" Company, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, 54 men from Division schools and 1,675 men from BMT 2/26 and BMT 3/26 received contact team instruction.

3. Status of Significant Projects. Presently the 1st Engineer Battalion is completing 35 Battalion and 152 Division work orders. During the reporting period five Battalion and 16 Division work orders were issued while eight Battalion and eight Division work orders were completed. Significant projects completed during the subject period are included in enclosure (1).

L. T. NAPPI
By direction

SIGNIFICANT PROJECTS COMPLETED DURING THE SUBJECT PERIOD

Project DWO D1028-68 Picked up 90 bunkers from 3d HCB. Completed on 12 Jan 69. 96 manhours and 69 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D1003A-68 Constructed helicopter landing zone at mile 22 for 7th Marines. Completed on 12 Jan 69. 44 manhours, 13 equipment hours, eight bundles of M5A1 matting and 1,200 gallons of oil were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D774-68 Constructed 50 mount ant boxes for 2/1. Completed on 12 Jan 69. 255 manhours, 2,600 BF of lumber, 14 sheets of plywood and 60 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D780-68 Replaced doors on messhall, mess club and heads within the 2/1 cantonment. Completed on 17 Jan 69. 56 manhours, 230 BF of lumber, four sheets of plywood, one roll of screen, 12 pair hinges and 10 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D1058-68 Provided materials and technical assistance for construction of 12 two man fighting positions to 26th Marines. Completed on 17 Jan 69. 234 manhours, 1,728 BF of lumber, 192 pieces of culvert, 144 culvert bolts, 48 drift pins, 480 pounds of nails, six rolls of tar paper, 6,000 sandbags, and 55 gallons of tar were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D2-69 Constructed 11 two man fighting positions for 2/1. Completed on 17 Jan 69. 608 manhours, 80 equipment hours, 2,948 BF of lumber, eight bundles of M5A1 matting, 11 rolls of tar paper, 242 pieces of culvert, 400 pounds of nails and 200 culvert bolts were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D912-68 Constructed check point gate for 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion. Completed on 17 Jan 69. 66 manhours, 84 equipment hours, 138 feet of pipe, 40 feet of cable, 600 feet of barbed wire, 12 cable clamps, eight eye bolts, two telephone poles and 180 square feet of wire mesh were required to complete the work order.

Project DWO D827-68 Constructed one 32 x 32 ration storage structure at an "on for 5th Marines. Completed on 17 Jan 69. 582 manhours, 62 sheets of plywood, 7,155 BF of lumber, 325 pounds of nails and 100 sheets of tin were required to complete the work order.

Project Built one "U" shaped machine gun position for the 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 11 Jan 69. Six pieces of culvert, 10 pounds of nails, 500 sandbags and 1,043 BF of lumber were required to complete the work order.

Project Picked up from 1st HCB and delivered to 1st Company, 1st Engineer Battalion six 8 x 8 x 8 bunkers. Completed on 11 Jan 69. 12 manhours and 12 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project Constructed 12 benches for 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 12 Jan 69. 16 manhours, 300 BF of lumber and five pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project Conducted a repair materials survey at the Hill 35 messhall for 7th Marines. Completed on 12 Jan 69. Four manhours were required to complete the work order.

Project Provided working party to S-4, 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 12 Jan 69. 36 manhours, and six equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project wired and installed electrical receptacles in the 1st Engineer Battalion Communications repair shop. Completed on 13 Jan 69. Three manhours, 50 feet of wire, and 22 assorted receptacles were required to complete the work order.

Project Provided technical assistance to 3/11 for construction of Motor Transport Maintenance shed. Completed on 15 Jan 69. 60 manhours were required to complete the work order.

Project Surveyed shower point for 1st Marines to determine size of soakage pit required, and installed as required. Completed on 16 Jan 69. Two manhours, two equipment hours, one bag of cement, 65 feet of pipe, and 45 feet of 2x4s were required to complete the work order.

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION MONTHLY REPORT

Situation Report No. 19-69
Period Covered: 181300h to 191300h Jan 69

1. Summary Information:

a. Late entry - 180730ZJan69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese boy turned in one 105mm round to sweep team at coordinates 493077, one 2 man 1 and 1,000 plasters now rd and destroyed round in place.

b. Late entry - 180945ZJan69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Air Force reported Vietnamese civilian turned in to sweep team six 81mm rounds, two 120mm rounds, two 120mm rounds of 2,000 1.55mm and destroyed rounds in place.

c. 190925ZJan69. Engineers in support of 1/1 in landing clearing operation reported greater detonated one boobytrapped chlorine grenade at coordinates 18053042, resulting in one 120mm rd. (Unrecovered).

2. Critical and Shortages: 1572 - 101 1142 - 91 1121 - 91 5251 - 121 3041 - 21 3032 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties: Engineer equipment short 2 on terrain the base as shown on site map 10-69.

4. Weather: Partly cloudy with no chance of rain.

5. Comments:

A. through H. H/A.

Engineer Sweepers. see enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Loc on 19 Jan 69.

Status of Engineer Assets: see enclosure (3).

1st Company is providing 1 man team to assist in post office.

2nd Company is providing 6 men team to company "A".

3rd Company is providing 5 men team to company "B".

4th Company is providing 4 men team to company "C".

5th Company is providing 2 men team to all 327.

6th Company is providing 14 men team to "B" Company.

7th Company is providing 11 men team to 2nd Company.

8th Company is providing 2 men team to 7th Engineer Bn.

Support Company is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn.
Support Company is providing 1 man TOW to division foot office.

Company "A" is providing 6 men TOW to 1st Bn.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn.

Company "C" is providing 8 men TOW to 1st Bn.

Company "D" is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn for internal security.

General support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "A" (Horn) in direct support of 5th and 6th Bns.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn for clearing.

1st Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn for clearing.

Operations since 13 Jan 69.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn for clearing.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn for clearing.

1st Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn for clearing.

1st Platoon, Company "C", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn for clearing.

Company "D" is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn for clearing.

1st Marine Division is providing 1 man TOW to 1st Bn for clearing.

No plans held this date.

10. Support 9. B/A.

10. Water Support. See end para (1).

11. General Engineer Company. B/A.

12. Engineer Command Force.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), 3d Bn, located at coordinates 1706727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates 1706727.

c. Company "B" C.C. located at coordinates 1706727.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "C", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates 1706727.

for JAG
to be
by direct

1st Bn - 1906727. an engineer was to be in support of 3d Bn. and located one 1/2 hour
at coordinates 1706727, covered road in 1st Bn.

1st Bn - 1906727. an engineer was to be in support of 1/1 reported number of security detected no
boobytrapped 125 grenade at coordinates 1706727 resulting in (1) one 1st Bn (1706727) in 1st Bn.

Proj No.	Dist	Project Description	EST	ASB	END	ADP
D734-68	"A" Co	Const (2) bunkers for 4/11 at 1/1	22 Jan	16 Jan 20	30 Jan	
D736-68	"A" Co	Install plumbing in pot shack at 2/1		on hold		
D739-68	"A" Co	Const roof over grease rack at 2/1				
D867-68	"A" Co	Provide tech assist for const of strongbacks to 1st Hq Co Bn	1 Feb 1 Feb 25 Jan		15 Feb 14 Feb 2 Feb	
D894-68	"A" Co	Const (5) bunkers at JLL 34 for 1/11				
D914-68	"A" Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 1/11				
D9-69	3p80	Fabricate (5) anchor rods for div main station		18 Jan 100		18 Jan
D1027-68	3p80	Const benches and shelves for Coma Co; Hq Bn		2 Jan 95	19 Jan 78	18 Jan

WATER REPORT for the day of 18 January 1969

18 Jan 69 2400 to 19 Jan 69 2400

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd St HO	4,500	3,000
WP # 2 2/1	6,000	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	7,500	3,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	12,500	3,000
WP # 5 Hill 37	14,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	9,000	4,000
WP # 7 An Hsa	29,500	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	4,000	3,000
TOTALS	114,500	18,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY ARMY SWEEP TEAMS

ROUTE	REMARKS
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT991721 to AT908745	Pasable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Pasable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Pasable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12W) BT066651 to BT030647	Pasable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Pasable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Pasable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Pasable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Pasable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Pasable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Pasable; road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Pasable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT876572	Pasable; road in good condition.
13. Route 5	Pasable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROCTOR WOODBURN

- a. This status report covers the period 17/120 to 18/120 J. 02
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) 1200
(2) 1215
(3) 1210
(4) 1200
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: none.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: 1200 1215 1210 1200
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 1200 1215 1210 1200
- f. Equipment hours: 15 1200 1215 1210 1200
- g. Manhours: 1200 1215 1210 1200
- h. Line charges expended: 1200 1215 1210 1200
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: 1200 1215 1210 1200
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents: 1200 1215 1210 1200
- k. Remarks: 1200 1215 1210 1200

ENCLOSURE (3)

1st Marine Division Liaison

Situation Report No. 20-69
Period covered: 191500H to 201500H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information: none.

2. Critical shortages: 1/2 - 101 - 91 - 91 3031 - 121 3041 - 21 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer difficulties: Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 10-69.

Weather: Partly cloudy skies with no rain. Temperature of 70 to 80 degrees. Winds of 4 to 6 knots.

5. Operations.

A. Through H. H/A.

Engineer sweep. See enclosure (2). 1st Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to an area on 20 Jan 69.

Status of Project Woodhouse. See enclosure (3).

1st Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

2nd Company is providing 6 men TAD to Company "A".

3rd Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

4th Company is providing 4 men TAD to Company "C".

5th Company is providing 2 men TAD to Hill 32/.

6th Company is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Company.

7th Company is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Company.

8th Company is providing 2 men TAD to 1st Engineer Battalion.

9th Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 32/.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to Division Post Office.

Company "A" is providing 6 men TAD to 1st Company.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Company.

Company "C" is providing 6 men TAD to 1st Company.

Company "D" is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Company.

Company "E" is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Company.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Company for internal security.

General support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 69.

1st Platoon, Company "B", 5th Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man TAD to 1st Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad in support of 1st Company for clearing

operations since 13 Jan 69.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 091800ZJan69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad for combat support of Task Force Yankee since 101750ZJan69.

1st Platoon (-), Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an non combat platoon since 090730ZDec68.

Company "D" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1st Marine Bn since 19 Jan 69.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/2/7 since 170700ZJan69.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 6	7th Engineer Bn - 5
1st Marines - 16	9th Engineer Bn - 1
7th Marines - 8	1/5 - 4

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
- 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.
- Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.
- 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT875470.

[Signature]
L. T. NAME

By direction

Late entry - 200900ZJan69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported member of security visually detected one boobytrapped chicom grenade at coordinates BT069964, engineers destroyed grenade in place.

Late entry - 200925ZJan69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3th Marines reported infantry personnel informed engineers of suspected boobytrapping of trash pile, sweep team checked area and located one 16 pound box mine at coordinates AT911467, destroyed mine in place.

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	END	ASD & %	END	ADD
D1001A-68	"B" Co	Increase size of gen shed to be const under D1001-68	22 Jan	17 Jan 10%	23 Jan	
D964-68	"A" Co	Const (2) generator sheds for 5th Marines	23 Jan		29 Jan	
D15-69	"B" Co	erect (10) SGA Huts for 2/5			2 Feb	
D956-68	"C" Co	Provide tech assist to 7th Mar for const of fighting holes		18 Dec 90%	31 Jan	
D998-68	"C" Co	Provide (1) unit deck to Com Co, 4d Bn		15 Jan 70%	23 Jan	
D627-68	Sgt's	Provide "B" Co, 1st Tank Bn	28 Jan	30 Dec 5%	28 Jan	
D1015-68	Sgt's	Const (4) hedges for 5th Marines			1 Feb	
D1027-68	Sgt's	Const benches and shelves for Com. Co, 4d Bn		2 Jan 95%	21 Jan	
D56-69	S-3	Cancel D1015-68, 887-68 and D11-69.	20 Jan 100%			20 Jan
D796-68	"A" Co	Install plumbing in pot shack at 2/1				
D667-68	"A" Co	Provide tech assist for const of strongback to 1st Marine Bn				
D41-69	Sgt's	Const (4) ramps for 11th Marines				
D53-69	Sgt's	Install water point at 2/7 CR		6 Jan 100%		20 Jan
D57-69	Sgt's	Issue (2) hedges to 1st Marine Bn	20 Jan 100%			20 Jan
D58-69	Sgt's	Issue (3) hedges to 3/7	20 Jan 100%			20 Jan

WATER REPORT for the day Of 20 January 1969

2400 19 January 1969 to 2400 20 January 1969

WATER POINT NUMBERPOTABLE WATER (GAL)RAW WATER (GAL)

WP # 1 3rd 8" HOW

4,800

3,000

WP # 2 2/1

6,000

3,000

WP # 3 1/1

7,500

2,500

WP # 4 Hill 55

12,000

3,000

WP # 5 Hill 37

14,000

WP # 6 Hill 10

10,000

3,000

WP # 7 An Hoa

28,500

WP # 8 Liberty Bridge

4,000

WP # 9 Camp Faulkner

25,000

WP # 10 Rock Quarry

4,000

3,000

TOTALS

115,800

17,500

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY PINE SWEEP TEAMS

ROUTE	REMARKS
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT894721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Sau Rd (Rt. 12W) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT014635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT014635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in poor to dis. cond.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT970672	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in good condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 10/20/68 to 15/20/68 Sun 09

b. Tractors/equipment working:

(1) 1000
(1) 1000
(1) 1000
(1) 1000 tank

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:

none.

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

e. Area cleared in square meters: see enclosure (4) of map 7-09.

f. Equipment hours:

100% of section 2

100% of section 3

g. Manhours: 21

75% of section 2

h. Line charges expended:

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

4 bunkers
3 tunnels
1 1000 pound
1 1000 pound
1,000 pounds of rice

j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

see map of map 7-09.

k. Remarks:

none.

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 21-69
Period Covered: 201300H to 211300H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 200830H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located three M26 grenades at coordinates AT908495, destroyed grenades in place.

b. Late entry - 200842H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one 105mm round at coordinates AT919506, destroyed round in place.

c. Late entry - 200900H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security detonated boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT911487 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Medevac)(Nonengr).

d. Late entry - 200945H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported member of flank security detonated (1) boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates AT964584 resulting in (3) USMC KIA, (2) infantry and (1) engineer personnel, all MedEvaced.

e. Late entry - 200950H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security detonated (1) boobytrapped 155mm round at coordinates AT911497 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Medevac)(Nonengr).

f. 201455H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security visually located (2) 106mm rounds at coordinates AT910487, engineers destroyed rounds in place.

g. 210915H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported member of security detonated one booby-trapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT963585 resulting in (2) USMC KIA (Medevac)(Nonengr).

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 9; 3521 - 15; 5041 - 3; 5052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Map 18-69.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with no chance of rain.

5. Operations.

A. Through H. N/A.

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 21 Jan 69.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Okinawa, for school.

H&S Company is providing 6 men TAB to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAB to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAB to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 2 men TAB to Hill 327.

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Saigon for school.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAB to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAB to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAB to H&S Company.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAB to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 5 men TAB to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190630Z May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion OPCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 Jan 69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad in support of B/1/26 for LZ clearing operations since 13 Jan 69.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 091800Z Jan 69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad for combat support of Task Force Yankee since 101750Z Jan 69.

1st Platoon (-), Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to An Hoa Combat Base since 090730Z Dec 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1st Recon Battalion since 19 Jan 69.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of F/2/7 on an operation since 170700Z Jan 69.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 6	7th Engineer Bn - 5
1st Marines - 16	9th Engineer Bn - 1
7th Marines - 8	1/5 - 4

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), 1st Eng. Co., located at coordinates 8866721.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3rd Engineer Battalion located at coordinates 8866727.
- c. Company "B", 3rd Eng. Co., located at coordinates 8867547.
- d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3rd Engineer Battalion located at coordinates 8867547.

[Signature]
 Lt. Col. H. H. H.
 by direction

late entry - 2109251459. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one 60mm round at coordinates 8867547, destroyed round in place.

late entry - 2110001459. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported number of security visually located one 15 pound round mine at coordinates 8867547, engineers destroyed mine in place.

late entry - 2110201459. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported number of security visually located one 15 pound mine at coordinates 8868594, engineers destroyed mine in place.

late entry - 2110501459. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located one 81mm round at coordinates 8868598, destroyed round in place.

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ESD	ASD & %	BCD	ACD
B660-68	"A"Co	Install (2) aluminum towers for 1st Marines		4 Oct 50%	On Hold	
B690-68	"A"Co	Grade and provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		9 Nov 20%	On Hold	
B758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 4/1/11		16 Jan 25%	30 Jan	
B799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack & repair ramp for 2/1		On Hold by DESU		
B848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 75%	25 Jan	
B894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/11	1 Feb		14 Feb	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3d LVT's		20 Jan 5%	31 Jan	
B974-68	"A"Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 1/11	25 Jan		2 Feb	
B975-68	"A"Co	Const bunkers for 4/11		27 Dec 55%	25 Jan	
B7-69	"A"Co	Clear land along Vinh Dien river for 1/1		5 Jan 40%	2 Feb	
B828-68	"B"Co	Const garbage shed for 2/11 at An Hoa		Awaiting mat'ls		
B883-68	"B"Co	Provide (95) tent decks to An Hoa		16 Nov 45%	Awaiting mat'ls	
B920-68	"B"Co	Excavate for COC bunker, trash pit and clear fields of fire for 5th Marines		Awaiting mat'ls		
B928-68	"B"Co	Provide 12 tent decks to 5th Marines at Phu Loc		Awaiting mat'ls		
B1025-68	"B"Co	Provide wiring distribution system for 2/5		Awaiting mat'ls		
B1001-68	"B"Co	Install 60kw generator & wire TF Yankee for emergency power	22 Jan	16 Dec 33%	25 Jan	
B964-68	"B"Co	Const (2) generator sheds for 5th Marines			29 Jan	
B1025-68	"B"Co	Provide wiring distribution system for 2/5		2 Jan 5%	Awaiting mat'ls	
B1001A-68	"B"Co	Const generator shed under BMD B1001-68		17 Jan 10%	23 Jan	
B1033-68	"B"Co	Wire 1st Force Recon area at An Hoa		4 Jan 5%	Awaiting mat'ls	
B1023-68	"B"Co	Const shower for TF Yankee Commanding Officer		5 Jan 75%	25 Jan	
B13-69	"B"Co	Erect (10) SMA Huts for 2/5	23 Jan		2 Feb	
B446-68	"C"Co	Const (2) entrances to 3/11 COC bunker for 3/11	27 Jan		8 Feb	
B534-68	"C"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 4/11	25 Feb		10 Mar	
B757-68	"C"Co	Const (3) bunkers for 4/11	21 Mar		28 Mar	
B895-68	"C"Co	Const (14) bunkers for 4/11	27 Feb		28 Mar	
B850-68	"C"Co	Const (17) bunkers for 3/11		12 Dec 25%	13 Feb	
B903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26		11 Jan 5%	18 Feb	
B904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 2/7		30 Dec 35%	6 Feb	
B927-68	"C"Co	Const (4) bunkers for 1st 155 Guns	13 Feb		26 Feb	
B946-68	"C"Co	Prepare fields of fire for Bq Bn		19 Dec 1%	On Hold	
B956-68	"C"Co	Provide tech assist for const of 35 fighting holes for 7th Mar		18 Dec 90%	31 Jan	

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	DOB	ADU & %	ACD
D52-69	"C"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Force Recon		17 Jan 20%	30 Jan
D970-68	"C"Co	Clear land around Golden Gate Bridge	15 Apr		15 May
D101-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 1/7 at Hill 37 ammo dump		10 Jan 15%	25 Jan
D1010-68	"C"Co	Const POC bunker for G/3/11		27 Dec 15%	24 Jan
D1034-68	"C"Co	Repair Hill 55 messhall for 7th Marines		20 Jan 5%	25 Jan
D1038-68	"C"Co	Clear land on both sides of Liberty Bridge	15 May	1	15 Jun
D1057-68	"C"Co	Dig trench at Hill 10 for 7th Marines	15 Feb		27 Feb
D998-68	"C"Co	Provide (1) tent deck to Hq Bn		15 Jan 97%	23 Jan
D31-69	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to Hq Bn to install flame field expedient devices	27 Jan		27 Jan
D1069	SptCo	Fabricate 144 half barrels for 5th Marines		14 Jan 3%	28 Jan
D12-69	SptCo	Const 12 urinoils for 3/1	26 Jan		28 Jan
D24-69	SptCo	Const (1) cabinet for G-3	26 Jan		30 Jan
D28-69	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 7th Marines	30 Jan		4 Feb
D30-69	SptCo	Const (11) urinoils for 3/11	24 Jan		30 Jan
D33-69	SptCo	Grade interior roads on Hill 10 for 7th Marines		15 Jan 70%	26 Jan
D41-69	SptCo	Const (1) file cabinet for Comm Co, Hq Bn	24 Jan		24 Jan
D54-69	SptCo	Const (1) head for 3/1 Bn	5 Feb		5 Feb
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate (6) metal stands for 1/7 messhall		26 Dec 6%	29 Jan
D627-68	SptCo	Revised, "2nd Co, 1st Bn" 1st Bn		30 Dec 5%	28 Feb
D697-68	SptCo	Cast packing crates for 1st Marines messhall	24 Jan		28 Jan
D702-68	SptCo	Const (28) field range packing crates for 1/1	30 Jan		13 Feb
D788-68	SptCo	Grade and ditch N. Arty cantonment	18 Feb		28 Feb
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork for 3/1		2 Dec 40%	30 Jan
D818-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls & elect to 2/11 at An Hoa	39 Jan		13 Feb
D881-68	SptCo	Const box pallets for 1/13		1 Jan 55%	30 Jan
D902-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1st Engr Bn		25 Nov 10%	30 Jan
D1015-68	SptCo	Const (4) heads for 5th Marines	20 Jan		1 Feb
D1027-68	SptCo	Const benches and shelves for Hq Bn		2 Jan 95%	24 Jan
D1031-68	SptCo	Const POC bunker for 1st Engr Bn		On Hold	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies in 7th Mar CP		On Hold by DEO	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct elect discrepancies in 1/7 CP		On Hold by DEO	
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines and switches for 1st Tanks		On Hold by DEO	
D940-68	SptCo	Provide spotlights & advise of gen req'mts for 1/26		On Hold by DEO	

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD a 2</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD</u>
D40-69	Sply	Issue (2) heads to 1st 155 Gun Bty			awaiting unit pick up	
D42-69	Sply	Issue (4) heads to 7th Marines			awaiting unit pick up	
D43-69	Sply	Issue (2) heads to 1st A.T. Bn			awaiting unit pick up	
D46-69	Sply	Deliver mat'ls to Aq Bn for const of (1) sea out	24 Jan			30 Jan
D51-69	Sply	Deliver mat'ls to 5th Marines at an Mca	24 Jan			30 Jan

The following Work Orders are being by S-3 for Planning and Estimating

Proj No. Project Description

B335-68 Const parking lot in M.T. area for Hq Bn
 B593-68 Clear land northeast of Hill 10 for 1/7
 B610-68 Cover old trash pit and dig new one for 1/1
 B618-68 Repair road and dig Ontos revetment for 1st Tanks
 B642-68 Const (6) Onto revetments for 1st Tanks
 B656-68 Repair tower at Hill 10 for 1/7
 B681-68 Enlarge dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7
 B686-68 Const tin roof over outdoor storage & dressing room of BM club for 3d MVT's
 B695-68 Provide mat'ls & tech assist for const of vehicle wash slab addition for 4/11
 B696-68 Furnish mat'ls & tech assist to repair bunkers on Hill 34 for 7th Comm
 B705-68 Conduct drainage survey of Tu Cau bridge & messhall area for 1/1
 B708-68 Provide tech assist for const of patio roof for M.R. Company
 B729-68 Provide tactical wat r point at Phu Loc for 5th Marines
 B737-68 Furnish mat'ls for (25) roof coverings for urinoils for 1/7
 B736-68 Provide cantonment repairs for 3d MVT's
 B768-68 Inspect bunkers & provide mat'ls for repairs for 7th Comm Bn
 B783-68 Make necessary repairs & install where required for bridge security for 1st Recon Bn
 B791-68 Provide water storage tank to 1/26
 B798-68 Enlarge BAS operating room, install water pipe to BAS & dental clinic & const screen for 2/1
 B800-68 Regrade area within berm at Tu Cau bridge for drainage for 1st Marines
 B803-68 Make addition to (3) SMA huts for 1st Marines
 B809-68 Const shed over reefer for 3/7
 B816-68 Repair/replace drainage in 1/1 messhall for efficient drainage
 B821-68 Provide mat'ls & tech assist to repair & rescreen BM club for 7th Marines
 B830-68 Design & const one hut that can be extended for 7th Marines
 B842-68 Provide & const bunker at Hill 34 for 1st Tanks
 B843-68 Provide & const (2) bunkers for 7th Marines
 B844-68 Provide & const (3) bunkers for 1/13
 B845-68 Provide & const (5) bunkers at Hill 34 for 4/11
 B846-68 Provide & const (1) bunker for 3d 8" How Bty
 B847-68 Provide & const (4) bunkers for 5th Marines
 B851-68 Provide & const (2) bunkers for 1/11
 B852-68 Provide & const (11) bunkers for 2/11
 B861-68 Const rain shields for (40) urinoils for 5th Marines
 B872-68 Design & submit B.M. to DMO for maintenance bldg for 4/11
 B874-68 Provide & install X-Ray shield for dental clinic for 5th Marines
 B890-68 Provide equip'mt to improve rifle range for 1st Marines

Proj No. Project Description

D896-68 Const (8) bunkers for 1/13
 D897-68 Const (4) 10 x 24 bunkers for Hq Bn
 D899-68 Const (1) 10 x 24 for 1st Hosp Co
 D901-68 Const (1) bunker for 1st Shore Party Bn
 D913-68 Provide & erect (1) bunker for 1st Medical Bn
 D938-68 Design & install protective wiring at Namu bridge for 1/26
 D947-68 Improve road to vehicle wash area at Sea Bee bridge for 3/7
 D950-68 Grade road, cut drainage ditches and spread rack for Hq Bn
 D951-68 Design & const (1) SEA Hut for expansion for 1st Marines
 D954-68 Install 3,000 gallon water tank to 11th Marines water point at Hill 65
 D977-68 Const (10) mount out boxes for Div band
 D1007-68 Const (2) SEA Huts with deck for 1/1
 D1008-68 Provide tech assist to rehabilitate SEA Hut for 7th Comm Bn
 D1021-68 Provide interior wiring for (10) tent decks at An Hoa
 D1030-68 Repair hot water heater in shower for 5th Marines
 D989-68 Refit & hang door & provide closing device for M. Arty Bty at An Hoa
 D991-68 Issue mat'ls to repair huts for 7th Marines
 D993-68 Repair/replace beams in "A" Co Supply/Armory, 3d LVT's
 D1006-68 Provide & repair mat'ls & closing device for door to 1st MAG
 D936-68 Repair structure & install drainage for 3d LVT's
 D658-68 Provide TDB15 to 1/1 to prepare ammo storage area.
 D1045-68 Provide (1) 8 x 8 bunker for 3/1
 D1042-68 Provide mat'l & labor to install (1) bunker for 1st M.T. Bn
 D1044-68 Provide & const (2) bunkers for 1st Med Bn
 D962-68 Const (5) mount out boxes for 2/1
 D1039-68 Const extension on MC PK at 1st Engr Bn
 D1051-68 Const steel swing gate for 3/1 at Cau Do bridge
 D1053-68 Repair & grade road for Hq Bn
 D1-69 Install map board in 1st Marines COC bunker
 D3-69 Const storage shed for main water point at An Hoa
 D6-69 Install 3,000 gallon tanks at Hill 22 and 41 for 3/7
 D11A-69 Increase number of gunpads at Hill 55 and 65 for 1st Marines
 D13-69 Provide cover and gravel to 1st Marines
 D21-69 Const (1) file rack for Dco
 D22-69 Provide backhoe to 3/1
 D23-69 Const (2) bunkers for 1st M.T. Battalion
 D25-69 Provide & install 18 tent decks at Namu bridge and 17 at An Hoa

Proj No. Project Description

D26-69 Const generator shed at Dai La Pass for Hq Bn
 D27-69 Const (1) comm bunker for 1st M.F. Bn
 D32-69 Relocate T.A.F.D.S. & const halo-refuel pad for 7th Marines
 D35-69 Provide & const BAS operating room for 5th Marines
 D44-69 Const ammo bunker for 3/7 at Hill 22
 D45-69 Repair/rebuild (3) bunkers at 11th Marines CP
 D47-69 Remove rack on defensive ridgeline for Hq Bn
 D48-68 Upgrade interior roads in 3d LVT's CP
 D55-69 Provide mat'ls and tech assist for const of bunkers to Hq Bn
 D691-68 Const (3) shelves at Div S&O for Hq Bn
 D781-68 Conduct electrical survey to electrical system for 3/26
 D786-68 Improve road drainage of interior roads & access road for 1/13
 D790-68 Const mount out boxes for 2/5
 D795-68 Connect reefer for 26th Marines
 D918-68 Move partition in G-1 Office for Hq Bn
 D983-68 Reconstruct by pass at bridge for M&O
 D49-69 Deliver (3) loads of gravel to Hill 5b messhall for 7th Marines

WATER REPORT for the day of 20 January 1969

2400 20 Jan 69 to 2400 21 Jan 69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" HOW	4,100	3,000
WP # 2 2/1	6,200	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	6,500	2,500
WP # 4 Hill 55	4,175	
WP # 5 Hill 37	15,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	9,000	4,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	31,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	26,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	4,000	3,300
TOTALS	105,975	15,800

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY FINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 130 - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12W) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in good condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT875572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Route 5:	Passable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT MOBILEHORN

a. This status report covers the period 191200L to 201200L on 69.

b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) M100.
(1) M-15
(1) M-18
(4) light tanks

c. Tractors/equipment disabled: None.

d. Coordinates of area cleared: See Encl (4) 1 Oct 69 7-29.

e. Area cleared in square meters: 100% of Section B

f. Equipment hours: 43 100% of Section C

g. Manhours: 4/4 100% of Section D
30% of Section E

h. Line charges expended: None.

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

(3) bunkers
(1) tunnel
(1) 105mm round
(700) pounds of rice

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
None.

k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 22-69

Period Covered: 210000H to 221000H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information.

a. 211415H Jan 69. an engineer sweep team in support of 2/1 reported an M40-100 scraper detonated a 50 pound box mine at coordinates HFO69090 resulting in (3) KIA (MIA). Sweep team searched immediate area with negative results.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3531 - 15; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 18-69.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with no rain expected. winds from the west 2 to 5 miles. Temp. of 71 to 83 degrees.

5. Operations.

a. through H. M/A

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to an MIA on 22 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Okinawa for school.

H&S Company is providing 6 men TAB to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAB to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAB to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Hill 327.

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAB to Saigon for school.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAB to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAB to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAB to H&S Company.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAB to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 5 men TAB to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer is providing 1 man ORCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion M&COM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190030 May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion in direct support of 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 Jan 69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad in support of 2/1/26 for clearing operations since 13 Jan 69.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/7 since 6/10000" day.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad for combat support of 1st Tanker since 101750HJan69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an non combat base since 090730HDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 squad in support of an operation with 1st Recon Bn since 19 Jan 69.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 6

7th Engineer Bn - 5

1st Marines - 16

9th Engineer Bn - 1

7th Marines - 8

1/5 - 4

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Banang, located at coordinates BT066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.

c. Company "B" C.I. located at coordinates AT675470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT075470.


Lt. T. M. M. M.
By direction

Late entry - 220830HJan69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5/7 was ambushed at coordinates AT955585 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Medevac)(Monangr). Sweep team and security called in 81mm fire mission on suspected enemy position.

late entry - 2200 hours. an engineer sweep team in support of JIN mines visually detected one 8mm round at coordinates AT92520, destroyed round in place.

late entry - 2209 hours. an engineer sweep team in support of JIN mines reported member of security was injured by command detonated mine with three blocks of 4 and three 8mm grenades, a second member of security was also injured, killed for medical for (2) used as (Bunker).

Prod No.	Unit	Abstract Description	REQ	ASD & %	REQ	REQ
D040-68	"A" Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 75%	30 Jan	
D074-68	"A" Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 1/11	28 Jan	27 Dec 55%	5 Feb	
D075-68	"A" Co	Const (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 34		5 Jan 45%	10 Feb	
D7-69	"A" Co	Clear land along Vinh Lien river for 1/1			2 Feb	
D1021-68	"B" Co	Install electrical wiring in (10) tent decks for 7th Yankee		15 Dec 100%		21 Jan
D098-68	"C" Co	Provide (1) tent deck to "Com Co, Hq Bn		15 Jan 100%		21 Jan
D49-69	Bpt Co	Provide (3) loads of gravel to 7th Marines mess hall		21 Jan 100%		21 Jan
D40-69	Bply	Issue (2) heads to 1st 155 Wms		21 Jan 100%		21 Jan
D42-69	Bply	Issue (4) heads to 7th Marines		21 Jan 100%		22 Jan
D43-69	Bply	Issue (2) heads to 1st M.V. Bn		21 Jan 100%		22 Jan

WATER REPORT for the day of 21 January 1969

21 January 1969 2400 to 22 January 1969

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" HOW	4,500	3,000
WP # 2 2/1	6,200	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	9,000	4,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	12,000	3,000
WP # 5 Hill 37	13,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	4,100	2,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	38,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	6,100	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,700	3,000
TOTALS	109,200	18,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY AINE SWIFT TOMAS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in fair condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in fair condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Gau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12a)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, RT 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Sweep still in progress.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PHASIS MODIFICATION

a. This status report covers the period 201200 to 211200Z Jan 69

b. Tractors/equipment working:

- (1) 1200
- (1) 12-10
- (1) 12-15
- (2) 148 tons

c. Tractors/equipment readiness: 100%

d. Coordinates of area cleared:

0-0 1000 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

e. Area cleared in square meters:

100% of section 1

f. Equipment hours:

100% of section 1

g. Manhours:

15

100% of section 1

50% of section 2

15% of section 3

h. Line charges expended:

1/2

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

(1) bunker

(4) 81mm rounds

j. Bobbytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

None.

k. Remarks:

None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

COC

1st Airborne Division Situation Report

Situation Report No. 23-69
Period Covered: 221000Z to 231000Z Jan 1969

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 221005H/m69. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/7 was ambushed when returning from sweep at coordinates AY956585 resulting in (3) USMC KIA (engineer), (2) USMC KIA (howitzer), (1) USMC KIA of 1/7 and (3) USMC KIA (howitzer). Sweep team and security returned fire, reaction force from 1/7 or bedeviled all KIA and KIA personnel. Sweep secured by 1/7 command officer until further notice.

b. 221400H/m69. Engineers in support of 5th Marines reported loaded in route to an HMA detonated unknown size mine at coordinates AY914502. Mined was taken to "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion at an HMA.

2. Critical Equipment Shortages. 1572 - 101 1142 - 91 1121 - 81 3531 - 151 3041 - 51 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 21st rep 18-69.

4. Weather. Cloudy with many aches. Temp. at 10 to 84 degrees. Winds from NW 4 to 8 knots.

5. Operations.

A. through H. H/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to an HMA on 23 Jan 69.

Status of Project equipment. See enclosure (3).

HMA Company is providing 1 man TAD to Vietnam for school.

HMA Company is providing 6 men TAD to Company "A".

HMA Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

HMA Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "C".

HMA Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

HMA Company is providing 1 man TAD to Pelagon for school.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to HMA Company.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to HMA Company.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to HMA Company.

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	Start	End	ADD	ADD
D648-68	"A" Co	Coast (6) bunkers for 1st Marines			30 Jan	
D900-68	"A" Co	Coast (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LFV's		10 Nov 80	31 Jan	
D975-68	"A" Co	Coast (2) 20 x 32 bunkers for 4th LFV's		20 Jan 10	10 Feb	
D964-68	"A" Co	Coast (2) generator sheds for 7th Marines	24 Jan			
D49-69	optio	Coast (5) loads of gravel to 7th Marines mess hall		21 Jan 100		21 Jan

WATER REPORT for the day of 22 January 1969

2400 22 January 1969 to 2400 23 January 1969

WATER POINT NUMBERPOTABLE WATER (GAL)NON POTABLE (GAL)

WP # 1 3rd 8" ROW

4,100

3,200

WP # 2 2/1

6,800

3,000

WP # 3 1/1

9,000

4,000

WP # 4 Hill 55

11,000

3,000

WP # 5 Hill 37

17,900

WP # 6 Hill 10

4,000

2,000

WP # 7 An Hoa

28,000

WP # 8 Liberty Bridge

3,000

WP # 9 Camp Faulkner

24,000

WP # 10 Rock Quarry

4,000 (Bamburgh)

3,000

TOTALS

112,800

18,200

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY FIELD SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access Road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access Road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in good condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	No sweep conducted.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	No sweep conducted.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

a. This status report covers the period 211200Z to 221200Z Jan 69.

b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) 51200
 (1) 12-18
 (1) 12-15
 (2) 148 tanks

c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: none.

d. Coordinates of area cleared: 100 100 100 100 100 100

e. Area cleared in square meters: 100 100 100 100 100 100
 100 100 100 100 100 100
 100 100 100 100 100 100
 100 100 100 100 100 100
 100 100 100 100 100 100

f. Equipment hours: 17

g. Manhours: 17

h. Line charges expended: none.

i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:

1 100 100 100 100 100
 1 100 100 100 100 100
 1 100 100 100 100 100

j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:

1 boobytrap 100 100 100 100 100

k. Remarks: none.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 24-69

Period Covered: 231300H to 241300H Jan 69

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 250955H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one M79 round at coordinates AT910498, destroyed round in place.

b. Late entry - 251005H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located 1 M79 round at coordinates AT909498, destroyed round in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3531 - 15; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep. 18-69.

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with no rain expected. Winds variable, to 10 knots. Temperature of 70 - 85 degrees.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 24 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODBURN. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Caminha for school.

H&S Company is providing 6 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Saigon for school.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "A" is providing 6 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 5 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man ORCON to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn ORCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 170030H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (main) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion ORCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 Jan 69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad in support of U/1/26 for LZ clearing operations since 13 Jan 69.

Company "C" provided engineer support on an operation with 1/7 since 091800ZJan69, secured on 23 Jan 69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad for combat support of Task Force Yankee since 101750ZJan69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an Non Combat Base since 090730ZDec68.

Company "C" is providing 1 squad in support of an operation with 1st Regt on since 19 Jan 69.

Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with F/2/7 since 170700ZJan69.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 3

2/7 - 6

1st Marines - 16

7th Engineer Bn - 8

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Main located at coordinates BT060727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT060727.

c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates BT075470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT075470.

for J. T. Harper
L. T. Harper
By direction

Late entry - 240920ZJan69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of security detonated one boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates BT075501 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Medevac)(Nonengr).

Late entry - 240940ZJan69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported member of sweep team detonated one boobytrapped m26 grenade at coordinates BT075501 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Medevac)(Engr), (1) USMC KIA (NonMedevac)(Engr) and (3) USMC KIA (Medevac)(Engr).

<u>Serial No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD as %</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD</u>
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for A/1/11 at 1/1		16 Jan 30%	30 Jan	
D936-68	"A"Co	Jack up & place foundation for supply hut for 3d LVT 1 Feb			6 Feb	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26		11 Jan 5%	21 Feb	
D52-69	"C"Co	Const(6) 12 x 12 bunkers for 1st Force "com on Hill 119		17 Jan 30%	30 Jan	
D1043-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 1/7 at hill 3/ ammo dump		10 Jan 85%	25 Jan	
D10-69	SptCo	Fabricate 144 half-barrels for 5th Marines		14 Jan 5%	15 Feb	
D12-69	SptCo	Const 12 urinoils for 3/1	28 Jan		10 Feb	
D30-69	SptCo	Const (41) urinoils for 3/11	26 Jan		30 Jan	
D33-69	SptCo	Grade all interior roads on Hill 10 for 7th Mar		15 Jan 80%	26 Jan	
D41-69	SptCo	Const file cabinet for Hq Bn	28 Jan		30 Jan	
D62-69	SptCo	Univer (1) loads of gravel to 7th Mar	27 Jan		28 Jan	
D67-69	SptCo	Install water tank at Namu bridge for 1/3 Rear		21 Jan 100%		22 Jan
D599-68	SptCo	Fabricate (6) metal stands for 1/7 messhall		26 Dec 100%		23 Jan
D697-68	SptCo	Const (8) packing crates for 1st Marines messhall	15 Feb		25 Feb	
D702-68	SptCo	Const (28) field range packing crates for 1/1	2 Feb		10 Feb	
D1015-68	SptCo	Const (4) hooes for 5th Marines	30 Jan		10 Feb	
D1027-68	SptCo	Const benches & shelves for Hq Bn		2 Jan 95%	28 Jan	

WATER REPORT for the day of 23 January 1969

24:00 22 January 1969 to 24:00 23 January 1969

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>NON POTABLE (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" HOW	4,200	2,700
WP # 2 2/1	9,000	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	9,000	4,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	4,640	
WP # 5 Hill 37	15,000	
WP # 6 Hill 10	7,100	1,700
WP # 7 An Hoa	31,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	6,000	3,000
 TOTALS	 113,940	 14,400

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access road hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12N)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12N)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	No sweep conducted.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	No sweep conducted.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Route 5	Inpassable; sweep discontinued at coordinates BT914593.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 221200Z to 231200Z Jan 69.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) 1250
(1) 12-13
a. 12-13
(2) 140 1250Z
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: none.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: see encl (4) of sit rep 7-69.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 100% of section B
100% of section C
100% of section D
50% of section F
- f. Equipment hours: 14
- g. Manhours: N/A
- h. Line charges expended: none.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
1 bunker
1 bunker
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
none.
- k. Remarks: none.

ENCLOSURE (3)

WATER REPORT for the day of 24 January 1969

24:00 22Jan69 to 24:00 23Jan69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>NON POTABLE (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" HOW	4,800	23,000
WP # 2 2/1	9,000	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	9,000	4,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	4,500	
WP # 5 Hill 37	20,945	1,700
WP # 6 Hill 10	15,000	
WP # 7 An Hoa	29,900	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	31,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	6,000	3,200
TOTALS	133,145	34,900

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access road Hill 22 AT891724 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - AT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in good condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in good condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Sweep temporarily discontinued.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Sweep temporarily discontinued.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 241200Z to 251200Z Jan 69
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) since
(2) 24-15
a. (1) 24-16
(2) 248 tank
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: None.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: See encl (4) of Sit-rep 7-69.
- e. area cleared in square meters: 100% of section B
100% of section U
100% of section E
100% of section F
0% of section A
- f. Equipment hours: 18
- g. Manhours: N/A
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
4 - bunkers
250 pounds of rice
1 - 105mm round
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
1 - boobytrapped 105mm round
1 - roadside boobytrap
- k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1st Engineer Battalion
 1st Marine Division (A&A), MAF
 P.O. Box 24000, San Francisco, California 94160

25 January 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Division Engineer Officer

Subj: Weekly Report of Significant Events from 171500Z January 1969 to
 241500Z January 1969

Encl: (1) Significant Projects Completed During the Reporting Period

1. Significant Events During the Subject Period

AFMAG Operation TAILOR GORGE

Discussion: Operation TAILOR GORGE commenced on 070000Z December 1968 and continues with "B" Company, 1st Engineer Battalion in direct support of the 5th Marines, one team from "C" Company in support of elements of the 7th Marines and one team from "A" Company in support of elements of the 1st Marines. In addition to providing normal combat engineer support to infantry units, "A" Company commenced work on F&B Hedges. No engineer casualties occurred during the reporting period; total engineer casualties to date include one KIA and one MIA.

AFMAG Special Operations

Demolition

Company	Size of Unit	Number of Units	Date
"B"	(1) demo team	1/7	091000Z Jan - Present
1/1/5th Mgr	(1) squad	2/1/26	1510Z - Present
"C"	(1) demo team	1/2/7	170900Z Jan - Present
"A"	(1) squad	1/1st Mgr	1910Z - Present

AFMAG Testing of L4 Clearing Devices

Discussion: During the reporting period a series of tests were undertaken to test the clearing capabilities of two types of L4 clearing explosive devices. The first device tested was a cylindrical shaped charge of local manufacture containing about 750 pounds of C-4. While the results of the test were impressive in terms of explosive force, the desired effect was not developed by the special configuration of the charge. The experimental "woodchipper" was also

tested, and is continuing to be tested.

2. Status of Major Programs

MINAMIAN Land Clearing

MINAMIAN land clearing operations in support of V/1 commenced on 1 January 1969 along the east side of the Song Tinh River from H042500 to H056500 in a strip 1,500 meters wide. To date the engineer combatant battalion and Mine Section, one T1-75, one T1-13, and 4-105 tractors, and a squad of combat engineers. During the reporting period the following progress was made:

- (a) 540,000 square meters of land cleared
- (b) 15 bunkers, 5 tunnels destroyed
- (c) one boobytrapped M-26, four 61 mm rounds, two 105mm M rounds, and one M-79 round destroyed
- (d) 3,730 pounds of rice destroyed

One engineer MIA occurred during the reporting period.

MINAMIAN Mine Detection and Clearing Groups

MINAMIAN fourteen mine sweep teams continue to sweep approximately 54,000 square M of road daily in the 1st Marine Division Zone. In addition to regular road sweeps seven rough rider convoys to AN were received combat engineer support and three special sweeps were made. The following ordnance was located and neutralized during the reporting period: six M-79 rounds, two M-26 grenades, one 105mm round, two 105mm rounds, one 60mm round, one 15 pound rock mine, one 6 pound rock mine, one boobytrapped 105mm grenade, one 10 pound box mine, one 105mm round reported by civilians and recovered 1000 pounds, six 81mm and two 60mm rounds turned in by civilians and recovered 2000 pounds, and one 20 pound rock mine. In accomplishing these sweeps boobytraps and obstacles caused mine engineer MIA and three MIA.

MINAMIAN Water Production

MINAMIAN	Location	Available (Lbs.)	Non-Available (Lbs.)
	34 8 th Nov Hwy	30,700	20,500
	2/1	47,200	21,000
	V/1	34,000	20,000
	Hill 35	64,345	12,000
	Hill 37	192,500	-----
	Hill 39	43,500	15,700
	AN Hwy	215,500	-----
	Liberty Bridge	22,000	-----

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 25-69

Period Covered: 241300H to 251300H Jan 69

1. Army Information.

a. 241545H Jan 69. An engineer team in support of a one day operation located and destroyed the following ordnance at coordinates AT981691, AT984692, AT983692 and AT985692: one 60mm round, one 105mm round, one 155mm round and one boobytrapped M26 grenade.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1572 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3531 - 15; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

105 compressor - 2	M60 crane - 1	M62 Mist Net - 1	6kW generator - 4	M51 Truck 1
125 compressor - 3	TM-16 - 1	MUF 115/ - 2	Detector, M125 - 1	
M37 crane - 1	Radiator - 1	Chain saws - 3	Detector, M1/PAS4 - 4	

4. Weather. Partly cloudy with no rain expected. winds from SW 2 to 5 knots. Temp. of 70 to 83 degrees.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 25 Jan 69.

Status of Project MOOR-ECLAIR. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Okinawa for school.

HAS Company is providing 6 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 5 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Saigon for school.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 5 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "Q" is providing 1 man TAW to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man ORCON to 1st Company for internal security.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion ORCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830H May 68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
Company "A" provided engineer support to 4/2/7 on a one day operation from 240800H to 241500H Jan 69.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion ORCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 Jan 69.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion provided engineer support to 4/1/26 for landing zone clearing operations since 13 Jan 69 to 24 Jan 69.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad from combat support of Task Force Yankee since 101750H Jan 69.
1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an Area Combat Base since 090730H Dec 68.
Company "C" is providing 1 squad in support of an operation with 1st Recon Bn since 19 Jan 69.
Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 2/2/7 since 170700H Jan 69.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Engineer Bn - 3 2/7 - 6
1st Marines - 16 7th Engineer Bn - 8

6. through 9. N/A

0. Water Supply. - see enclosure (1).

1. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

2. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Manang located at coordinates BF066727.
b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BF066727.
c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AB75470.
d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AB75470.

1. T. NAPPZ
By direction

Late entry - 251045Z Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported number of security detonated one boobytrapped M26 grenade at coordinates AT968595 resulting in one (SAC #12 (Red 7.0) (HONGKONG)).

DECLASSIFIED

Letter entry - 25695084566. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marine Division visually located one 15 pound
box mine at coordinates AT947504, destroyed mine in place.

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>pld</u>	<u>ASD G. %</u>	<u>ACD</u>	<u>ACD</u>
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for A/1/11		16 Jan 45%	30 Jan	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LVT's		20 Jan 25%	31 Jan	
D956-68	"C"Co	Const (35) fighting holes for 7th Marines		18 Dec 95%	31 Jan	
D1043-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 1/1 at Hill 37		10 Jan 97%	25 Jan	
D52-69	"C"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marine Recon at Hill 119		17 Jan 65%	30 Jan	
D1027-68	SptCo	Const benches and shelves for Aq Bn		2 Jan 100%		24 Jan
D795-68	SptCo	Connect reeler in 26th Marines messhall		10 Oct 100%		24 Jan
D781-68	SptCo	Conduct survey and repair electrical system for 5/26		10 Oct 100%		24 Jan
D790-68	SptCo	Const (90) mount out boxes for 2/5		Cancelled		
D691-68	"A"Co	Const (3) shelves in div sec files room for Aq Bn		10 Oct 100%		24 Jan
D918-68	SptCo	Move partition in G-1 office for Aq Bn		10 Oct 100%		24 Jan

WATER REPORT for the day of 25 January 1969

24:00 23 January 1969 to 24:00 24 Jan 69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3 1/4 8" HOW	5,400	3,900
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	9,000	4,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	3,400	
WP # 5 Hill 37	21,000	1,700
WP # 6 Hill 10	9,000	4,000
WP # 7 An Hba	32,500	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,200	
WP # 9 Camp Fulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	4,000	3,000
TOTALS	124,500	19,600

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in fair condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Sweep temporarily discontinued.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Sweep temporarily discontinued.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 231200 to 241200Z Jan 69
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) 1200
(1) 1215
(1) 1218
(1) 1220
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: none.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: 10 00N 14 15E (14 15E 14 15N).
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 100% of Section D
100% of Section E
100% of Section F
100% of Section G
65% of Section H
- f. Equipment hours: 14
- g. Manhours: 2/
- h. Line charges expended: none.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
2 tunnels
1 175mm round
1 105mm round
150 lbs of rice
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
none.
- k. Remarks: none.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 25-69

Period Covered: 251300H to 261300H January 1969

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 251125H Jan 69. an engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 155mm round at coordinates AF966589, destroyed round in place.

b. Late entry - 251225H Jan 69. an engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported number of security detonated one M26 boobytrapped grenade at coordinates AF962585 resulting in (1) UH1C #1A (Medavay)(Mongng).

c. 251355H Jan 69. an engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported road culvert was destroyed at coordinates AF948583, leaving crater 20' x 40' x 10' rendering road impassable to all but tracked vehicles.

d. 251425H Jan 69. an engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected suspected mine at coordinates AF933578, destroyed suspected mine in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1122 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3531 - 15; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Map 25-69

4. Weather.

5. Operations. Cloudy with no rain expected. winds from SE 5 to 10 knots. Temperature of 71 to 80 degrees.

A. through H. M/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "L" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 26 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODRUCKER. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAB to Okinawa for school.

HAS Company is providing 6 men TAB to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 7 men TAB to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 3 men TAB to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAB to Hill 327.

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAB to Saigon for school.

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAB to Gar-1 for school.

- Company "A" is providing 7 men TAB to Okinawa.
 Company "B" is providing 1 man TAB to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 5 men TAB to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAB to security guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man OPCON to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830HMay69 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Bn OPCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 1 January 69.
 Company "C" is providing 1 squad in support of 1/7 on Operation LINN RIVER since 271300HJan69.
 Company "C" is providing 1 squad in support of an operation with 1st Recon Bn since 19 Jan 69.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 squad for combat support of Task Force Yankee since 101750HJan69.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an Hoa combat base since 090730HDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/2/7 since 170700HJan69.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team on an operation with 1/26 since 27 Jan 69.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of 7th Marines on an operation since 21 Jan 69.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 15 7th Engineer Bn - 8
 7th Marines - 10 1st Engineer Bn - 6
6. through 9. N/A.
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang, located at coordinates BT066727.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.
 - Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT875470.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT875470.

for *J.B. Goodly*
 L. T. HAPPI
 By direction

WATER REPORT for the morning of 26 January 1969
2400, 23Jan69 to 2400, 26Jan69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" Row	4,100	3,000
WP # 2 2/1	6,200	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	9,000	3,000
WP # 4 Hill-55	4,175	_____
WP # 5 Hill-57	15,000	_____
WP # 6 Hill-10	9,000	4,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	31,000	_____
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	37,000	_____
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	30,000	_____
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	4,000	3,000
Totals	115,475	16,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY LINE SWEEP TEAMS

ROUTE	REMARKS
1. Access road Mill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable, road in good condition.
2. Access road Mill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable, road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable, road in fair condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable, road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable, road in good condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable, road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	No sweep conducted.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	No sweep conducted.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable, road in good condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable, road in fair condition.
13. Route 5	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 251200Z to 261200Z J 1969.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) 41500
 (2) 11-18
 (1) 11-15
 (2) 140 tanks
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: None.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: see encl (4) of -it -09.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 100% of section B
 100% of section C
 100% of section D
 5% of section E
 100% of section F
- f. Equipment hours: 11 1/2
- g. Manhours: N/A.
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- (2) 405mm rounds
 - (1) tunnel
 - (1) bunker
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- (1) 105mm boobytrapped
 - (1) 120mm grenade boobytrapped
 - (1) punji trap
 - (2) tanks detonated two 40mm mine box mines.
- k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation Report No. 27-69

Period Covered: 261300H to 271300H Jan 1969

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 261025Z Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines reported civilians detonated one boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates AT915505 resulting in three Vietnamese civilians KIA (Killed in Action).

2. Critical MOS shortages. 15/2 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3531 - 15; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Wit Map 25-69.

4. Weather. Mostly cloudy. Winds from the SW at 5 to 10 knots. Temperature of 70 to 80 degrees.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 27 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODWARD. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Okinawa for school.

HAS Company is providing 6 men TAD to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 7 men TAD to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to Saigon for school.

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAD to CAP-1 for school.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to HAS Company.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 5 men TAD to HAS Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man ORCON to HAS Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion ORCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190800H Jan 68 in

general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (Rein) is direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion WFOU to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 Jan 69.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad for combat support of East Force
 since since 101750H12669.

1st Platoon, "A" Company, 5th Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an M40 combat base since
 090730H12669.

Company "Q" is providing 1 squad in support of an operation with 1st Recon Bn since 19 Jan 69.

Company "A" provided engineer support to a one day operation with 2/1 on 26 Jan 69.

Company "Q" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 2/2/7 since 170700H12669.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Moobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Marines - 15 7th Engineer Bn - 8

7th Marines - 9 1st Engineer Bn - 7

Special one day class held for 54 Marines of 1st Marine Division M40 Leadership School on 26 Jan 69.

6. through 9. N/A.

10. Water Supply See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, USMC located at coordinates PR066727.

b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates PR066727.

c. Company "B" G.P. located at coordinates PR875470.

d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates PR875470.

for
 L. T. NARI
 by direction

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESU</u>	<u>ASV & Z</u>	<u>EDD</u>	<u>ADD</u>
D974-68	"A" Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 1/11	1 Feb		9 Feb	
D24-69	Spt Co	Const (1) storage cabinet for G-3	27 Jan		31 Jan	
D30-69	Spt Co	Const (11) urinoils for 3/11		26 Jan 5%	31 Jan	
D33-69	Spt Co	Grade all roads on Hill 10 for 7th Marines		15 Jan 80%	28 Jan	
D1031-68	Spt Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 1st Engr Bn		27 Jan 5%	15 Feb	
D593-68		Clear land north east of Hill 10 for 1/7			Cancelled by D79-69	
D947-68		Improve road to vehicle wash area for 3/7			Cancelled by D79-69	
D830-68		Const 15 x 15 structure that can later be extended for 7th Mar			Cancelled by D79-69	
D821-68		Provide mat'l & tech assist to repair roof for 7th Mar			Cancelled by D79-69	
D737-68		Provide mat'l's to 1/7 for urinoil coverings			Cancelled by D79-69	
D686-68		Const roof over outdoor theater of BM club for 3d LVT's			Cancelled by D79-69	
D642-68		Const 8 onto revetments for 1st Tanks			Cancelled by D79-69	
D872-68		Design & submit BOM to DEO for 26 x 40 x 14 bldg			Cancelled by D79-69	

WATER REPORT for the day of 28 January 1969

26 Jan 69 (24:00) to 27 Jan 69 (24:00)

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>			<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (GAL)</u>
WP #	1	3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,500
WP #	2	2/1	12,000	5,000
WP #	3	1/1	9,000	4,000
WP #	4	Hill 55	4,800	
WP #	5	Hill 37	15,200	1,700
WP #	6	Hill 10	7,500	3,000
WP #	7	An Hoa	35,500	
WP #	8	Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP #	9	Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP #	10	Reck Quarry	3,000	
TOTALS			120,000	17,200

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable, road in good condition.
2. Access road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable, road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable, road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in good condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable, road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable, road in fair condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable, road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Passable, road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable, road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable, road in fair condition.
13. Route 5	Passable, road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

- ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST ENGINEER BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Situation report No. 28-69

Period Covered: 271300H to 281300H January 1969

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Critical MOS Shortages. 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3531 - 15; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 25-69.
4. Weather. Mostly scattered clouds. winds from SE 5 to 10 knots. Temperature of 71 to 84 degrees.
5. Operations.

a. through n. N/A

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 28 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Okinawa, for school.

H&S company is providing 6 men TAD to Company "A".

H&S Company is providing 7 men TAD to Company "B".

H&S Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Saigon for school.

H&S Company is providing 1 man TAD to Cat I.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to H&S Company.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to III MAF.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 5 men TAD to H&S Company.

Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer BN is providing 1 man SPQCM to H&S Company for internal security.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer BN or CCM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190830May66 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" ("win") in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 66.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion or CCM to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 Jan 69.

Company "C" is providing 1 squad in support of 1/7 on Operation LINH RIVER since 271500H Jan 69.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad for combat support of Task Force Yankee since 101750H Jan 69.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to An Hoa combat base since 090700H Dec 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 squad in support of an operation with 1st Recon Battalion since 19 Jan 69.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 1/2/7 since 170700H Jan 69.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team on an operation with 1/26 since 27 Jan 69.
 Company "C" provided engineer support to 1st Recon Battalion on a one day operation conducted on 27 Jan 69.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 15 7th Marines - 9
 7th Engineer Bn - 8 1st Engineer Bn - 7

6. through 9. N/A.
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A, enclosure.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang located at coordinates BT066727.
 - b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.
 - c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AF875470.
 - d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AF875470.

for *J.R. Goody*
 L. T. NAPPI
 By direction

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 2/12/66 to 20/200. Jan 69
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) 0.1000
(2) 0.1000
(1) 0.15
- c. Tractors/equipment declined: none.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: 00 0001 (4) of 010-10 (100).
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 100 of section 1
100 of section 2
100 of section 3
100 of section 4
100 of section 5
100 of section 6
100 of section 7
- f. Equipment hours: 23
- g. Manhours:
- h. Line charges expended: none.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2 - 10mm 2 mm | 2 - 415 5mm/10mm |
| 13 - 70mm/81mm | 10 - 110 8mm/10mm |
| 1 - 100mm | 3 - 110 10mm/15mm |
| 200 - 100 10mm/15mm | 1,200 - 100 of rice |
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- 2 - 100 10mm/15mm

k. Remarks: none.

ENCLOSURE (3)

WATER REPORT for the day of 27 January 1969

24:00 26 January 1969 to 24:00 27 January 1969

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>		<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>NON POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>
WT	1 3rd 8" ROW	6,200	2,700
WT	2 2/1	12,000	6,000
WP	3 1/1	9,600	4,000
WP	4 Hill 55	4,200	
WP	5 Hill 37	16,500	1,700
WP	6 Hill 10	7,000	3,000
WP	7 An Hoa	36,000	
WP	8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP	9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP	10 Look Quarry	3,000	
TOTALS		122,500	15,700

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

ROUTE	REMARKS
1. Access road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in good condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 W - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	No sweep conducted.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	No sweep conducted today.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	No sweep conducted today.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in fair condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in fair.

ENCLOSURE (2)

1ST AIRBORNE DIVISION 2ND BATTALION 5TH AIRBORNE BRIGADE

Operation Report No. 29-69
Period Covered: 281900H to 291500H January 1969

1. General Information

a. 281445H 2869. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/1 reported member of security detonated one booby-trapped M26 grenade, with no casualties; sweep team located and destroyed one booby-trapped M26 grenade at coordinates AF995015.

b. Late entry - 281055H 2869. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/1 reported security personnel detonated one booby-trapped M26 grenade at coordinates AF965015; no casualties occurred.

2. Critical M26 Shortages 1372 - 104 1142 - 91 1121 - 81 3531 - 151 3041 - 51 3022 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 28 Sep 25-69.

4. Weather Cloudy with ground fog. Winds from SE 4 to 6 knots. Temperature of 72 - 84 degrees.

5. Operations

A. through H. M/A.

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). "G" Company is providing engineer support to a rough ridge country to An Hoa on 29 Jan 69.

Status of Project 40000000. See enclosure (3).

Has Company is providing 1 man TAD to Okinawa for school.

Has Company is providing 6 men TAD to Company "A".

Has Company is providing 7 men TAD to Company "B".

Has Company is providing 3 men TAD to Company "C".

Has Company is providing 1 man TAD to Hill 327.

Has Company is providing 1 man TAD to mission for school.

Has Company is providing 1 man TAD to 604 - 1.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to 781 Company.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAD to 111 MAF.

Company "A" is providing 6 men TAD to 111 Company.

Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to 111 Company.

Company "C" is providing 5 men TAD to 111 Company.

Company "U" is providing 1 man FAD to Security Guard, Air Force exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man U.O. to the Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn U.O. to 1st Engineer Bn since 190900ZJan69 in general support of 1st Marine Division.

Company "B" (40mm) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion U.O. to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 Jan 69.
 Company "A" provided engineer support to 3/1 on a one day operation conducted on 26 Jan 69.

Company "A" provided engineer support to 2/1 on a special mine sweep conducted on 26 Jan 69.
 Company "U" is providing 1 squad in support of 1/7 on operation LIMA, since 271300ZJan69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad for combat support of Task Force Yankee since 101730ZJan69.

1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an non combat base since 090730ZJan69.

Company "U" is providing 1 squad in support of an operation with 1st Recon Bn since 19 Jan 69.
 Company "U" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 2/27 since 170700ZJan69.
 Company "U" is providing 1 demo team in support of 7th Marines on an operation since 27 Jan 69.

1st Marine Division Headquarters and Mine Warfare and V.O. Hoobytrap school attendance this date:

1st Marines - 15
 7th Marines - 9
 1st Engineer Bn - 6
 1st Engineer Bn - 7

6. Through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Company. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts:

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion, 1st Marine Division located at coordinates BR060727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BR060727.
- c. Company "B" U.O. located at coordinates BR060727.
- d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BR060727.

[Signature]
 L. K. H. H.
 by direction

late entry - 280910Z Jan 69, an engineer was in support of 5th Marines visually located one 107mm round at coordinates 49 85504, destroyed round in place.
late entry - 280825Z Jan 69, an engineer was in support of 5th Marines visually located one nose cone of 105mm round at coordinates 49 08456, destroyed nose cone in place.

WATER REPORT For the morning 29 January 1969

24:00 28Jan69 to 24:00 29Jan69

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" How	5,000	3,500
WP # 2 2/1	12,000	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	9,000	4,000
WP # 4 Hill-55	5,000	
WP # 5 Hill-37	10,135	2,6000
WP # 6 Hill-10	6,500	3,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	31,900	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	30,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	
Totals	115,535	16,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access road Hill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access road Hill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Sweep still in progress.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 1C, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 1C N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 1C S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 1C - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in fair condition.
10. Rt 1C, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Passable; road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 281200L to 291200L Jan 69.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) M100
(2) M101
(3) M102
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: none
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: 50° and (4) of -it -ep 7-69.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 100% of section B
100% of section C
100% of section D
100% of section E
65% of section F
30% of section G
70% of section H
- f. Equipment hours: 14
- g. Manhours: 8/1.
- h. Line charges expended: none.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 - tunnel | documents located and turned over |
| 3 - hand-made boobytraps | to #2 of security unit. |
| 2 - bunkers | |
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
- | |
|------------------------|
| 3 - mines |
| 2 hand-made boobytraps |
| 2 - chicken boobytraps |
- k. Remarks: none.

ENCLOSURE (3)

1ST AIRBORNE MEDICAL BATTALION SITUATION REPORT

Attention Report No. 30-69
Period Covered: 291300H to 301300H January 1969

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 201300H, an engineer team in support of 1st Marines for land clearing operations reported 20-10 tractor detonated one boobytrapped-phosphorus grenade at coordinates WF63645 resulting in slight damage to tractor.

b. 291300H, an engineer team in support of 1st Marines for land clearing operations visually detected one boobytrap at coordinates WF063645, destroyed boobytrap in place.

c. 300245H, an engineer team in support of 3/7 visually detected one mine illumination round suspected to be boobytrapped at coordinates AF66097, destroyed round in place.

2. United States Mortars: 1572 - 101 1142 - 91 1121 - 61 3531 - 151 3041 - 51 3052 - 6.

3. Unmanned Aerial Vehicles: Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 25-69.

4. Weather: Occasional clouds, winds of 5 to 10 knots from SE, temperature of 71 to 83 degrees.

5. Operations:

a. through H. N/A.

Engineer support: see enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider survey to An Hoa on 30 Jan 69.

Status of Project WASH/ALAK, see enclosure (3).

Has Company is providing 1 man TAB to Vietnam for school.

Has Company is providing 6 men TAB to Company "A".

Has Company is providing 7 men TAB to Company "B".

Has Company is providing 3 men TAB to Company "C".

Has Company is providing 1 man TAB to Hill 327.

Has Company is providing 1 man TAB to Saigon for school.

Has Company is providing 1 man TAB to BAR-1 for school.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAB to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAB to Has Company.

Support Company is providing 1 man TAB to L.I. MAP.

Company "A" is providing 8 men TAB to Has Company.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAD to "B" Company.
 Support Company is providing 11 men TAD to Hqs Company.
 Company "A" is providing 8 men TAD to Hqs Company.
 Company "B" is providing 1 man TAD to Hqs Company.
 Company "C" is providing 5 men TAD to Hqs Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 man ORCON to Hqs Company for internal security
 1st Platoon Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion ORCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 190800May68 in
 general support of 1st Marine Division.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion ORCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 Jan 69.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 squad for combat support of Task Force
 Yankee since 101750HJan69.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an Hqs combat base since
 090730HDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 squad in support of an operation with 1st Recon Bn since 19Jan 69.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with F/2/7 since 170700HJan69.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.
 No classes held this date.

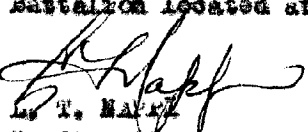
6. through 9. N/A

10. water production. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.

12. Engineer Command Posts.

- a. 1st Engineer Battalion (-), Denning, located at coordinates HFC66727.
- b. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates HFC66727.
- c. Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AF875470.
- d. 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AF875470.


 L. T. Haff
 By direction

Line No.	Unit	Project Description	Start	End	Remarks
U758-68	"A" Co	Const (2) bunkers for 4/1/11 at 1/1	16 Jan 69	30 Jan	
D900-68	"A" Co	Const (2) bunkers for 5d 1/11's	20 Jan 69	31 Jan	
U7-69	"A" Co	Clear land along Vinh Nam river for 1/1	5 Jan 69	2 Feb	
D1043-68	"C" Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 1/7 at Hill 37	10 Jan 69	26 Jan	
D30-69	DPT Co	Const (11) minefields for 5/11	20 Jan	30 Jan	

late entry - 300935u-1m69, an engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported member of security located one dead illumination container at coordinates T908595, engineers destroyed container in place.

WATER REPORT for the day of 30 January 1969

28 Jan 69 (24:00) to 29 Jan 69 (24:00)

<u>WATER POINT NUMBER</u>	<u>POTABLE WATER (GAL)</u>	<u>RAW WATER (GAL)</u>
WP # 1 3rd 8" HOW	3,800	3,000
WP # 2 2/1	10,000	3,000
WP # 3 1/1	9,000	4,000
WP # 4 Hill 55	5,000	3,000
WP # 5 Hill 37	15,000	1,700
WP # 6 Hill 10	7,000	2,000
WP # 7 An Hoa	31,000	
WP # 8 Liberty Bridge	3,000	
WP # 9 Camp Faulkner	25,000	
WP # 10 Rock Quarry	3,000	
TOTALS	113,800	16,700

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY LINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1. Access road Mill 22 AT891721 to AT908745	Passable; road in good condition.
2. Access road Mill 10 AT923695 to AT942688	Passable; road in good condition.
3. Rt 13C - BT066651 to BT072702	Passable; road in good condition.
4. Tu Cau Rd (Rt 12E) BT066651 to BT030647	Passable; road in good condition.
5. Anderson Trail (E) BT011635 to BT 032643 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
6. Rt 10, Anderson Trail BT011635 to AT989644 (Rt 12W)	Passable; road in fair condition.
7. Rt 10 N - AT990677 to AT999700	Passable; road in good condition.
8. Rt 10 S - AT990677 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
9. Rt 10 - AT970621 to AT989644	Passable; road in good condition.
10. Rt 10, Rt 4 - AT970621 - AT945582	Passable; road in good condition.
11. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT945582	Passable; road in fair condition.
12. Rt 4 - AT921577 to AT878572	Passable; road in good condition.
13. Route 5	Passable; road in fair condition.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 291200Z to 301200Z Jan 67
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) 2100
(2) 11-18
c. (1) 11-15
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: None.
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: see anal (4) of sit no. 7-07.
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 100% of section E
100% of section G
100% of section D
100% of section F
100% of section A
100% of section J
- f. Equipment hours: 10g
- g. Manhours: 3/4
- h. Line charges expended: None.
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
1 - 105mm round
- j. Boobytrap/mine/other enemy incidents:
1 - boobytrapped LAM
- k. Remarks: None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

THE NAGIMBUK RECONSTRUCTION DIVISION REPORT

Situation Report No. 31-69
Period Covered: 301300H to 311300H January 1969

1. Enemy Information:

- a. 301400H Jan 69. an engineer land clearing team in support of 1/1 detected one booby trapped M72 LAW at coordinates H061647, destroyed LAW in place.
- b. 310815 Jan 69. an engineer land clearing team in support of 1/1 reported number of security located one K-10 mine at coordinates H061653, engineers destroyed mine in place.
- c. 310840H Jan 69. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located one 81mm illumination mortar at coordinates H068597, destroyed mortar in place.

2. Critical MOS Shortages: 1372 - 10; 1142 - 9; 1121 - 8; 3531 - 15; 3041 - 5; 3052 - 6.

3. Engineer Difficulties: engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 21st Rep 25-69.

4. Weather: mostly cloudy with rain. Temperature of 69 to 82 degrees. Winds from West 5 to 10 knots.

5. Operations:

A. through H. N/A.

Engineer support. See enclosure (2). "B" Company is providing engineer support to a rough rider convoy to An Hoa on 31 Jan 69.

Status of Project WOODBURN. See enclosure (3).

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAB to Uthman, for school.

HAS Company is providing 6 men TAB to Company "A".

HAS Company is providing 7 men TAB to Company "B".

HAS Company is providing 3 men TAB to Company "C".

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAB to Hill 327.

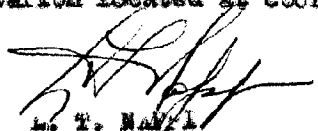
HAS Company is providing 1 man TAB to wagon for school.

HAS Company is providing 1 man TAB to car-1 for school.

Support Company is providing 14 men TAB to "B" Company.

Support Company is providing 11 men TAB to HAS Company.

- Support Company is providing 1 man TAB to III MAF.
 Company "A" is providing 8 men TAB to H&S Company.
 Company "A" is providing 1 man TAB to Okinawa.
 Company "B" is providing 1 man TAB to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 5 men TAB to H&S Company.
 Company "C" is providing 1 man TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 man ORCON to H&S Company for internal security.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn ORCON to 1st Engineer Bn since 190830May68 in general support of 1st Marine Division.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 squad for combat support of Task Force Yankee since 101750HJan69.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of 5th Marines since 6 Aug 68.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion ORCON to 1st Engineer Battalion since 1 Jan 69.
 Company "C" is providing 1 squad in support of 1/7 on Operation LIMA ALVAH since 271300HJan69.
 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing service support to an H&S combat base since 090730HDec68.
 Company "C" is providing 1 squad in support of an operation with 1st Recon Bn since 19 Jan 69.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of an operation with 2/2/7 since 170700HJan69.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team on an operation with 1/26 since 27 Jan 69.
 Company "C" is providing 1 demo team in support of 7th Marines on an operation since 27 Jan 69.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date:
 1st Marines - 15 7th Engineer Bn - 8
 7th Marines - 10 1st Engineer Bn - 6
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A.
12. Engineer Command Posts.
- 1st Engineer Battalion, Quang located at coordinates BT066727.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 5th Engineer Battalion located at coordinates BT066727.
 - Company "B" C.P. located at coordinates AT675470.
 - 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion located at coordinates AT675470.


 L. T. Maki
 By direction

late entry - 310920HJaw69. an engineer sweep team in support of 5th Marines visually located one M26 grenade at coordinates AT917506, destroyed grenade in place.

late entry - 310945HJaw69. an engineer land clearing team in support of 1/1 reported tracer detonated one 30 pound box mine at coordinates BT064647 ~~detonated~~ to tracer reported.

The following work orders are being held by me for planning and estimating

Part No. Work Order Description

D355-68 Construct parking lot in M.F. area for 4000 sq ft
 D640-68 Cover old trash pit and dig new one for 1/1
 D628-68 Repair road and dig entrenchment for 1st Marine
 D654-68 Repair to sewer at Hill 10 for 3/7
 D681-68 Relocate dental clinic at Hill 37 for 3/7
 D695-68 Provide water & trash assist for construct of vehicle wash slab addition for 4/11
 D696-68 Furnish water & trash assist to repair bunker on Hill 34 for 7th Marine Bn
 D703-68 Conduct drainage survey of 1/4 mi bridge & marshland area for 1/1
 D708-68 Provide work and site for construct of patio roof for M.F. Bn.
 D729-68 Provide tented water point at the use for 5th Marine
 D756-68 Provide entrenchment repairs for 3d M.F. Bn
 D768-68 Improve bunkers & provide materials for repairs for 7th Marine Bn
 D783-68 Make necessary repairs & install where req'd for bridge security for 1st Marine Bn
 D791-68 Provide water storage tank for 1/26
 D798-68 Relocate Bn's operating room, install water pipe to Bn's & dental clinic, & construct screen for 2/1
 D800-68 Relocate area within Bn's at the use bridge for 1st Marine
 D803-68 Make addition to (3) Bn's make for 1st Marine
 D809-68 Construct shed over reactor for 3/7
 D818-68 Repair/replace drainage to 1/1 marshland
 D842-68 Provide & construct 20 x 32 bunker at Hill 34 for 1st Marine
 D843-68 Provide & construct (2) bunkers on Hill 34 for 7th Marine
 D844-68 Provide & construct (3) 8 x 12 bunkers for 3/15
 D845-68 Provide & construct (5) bunkers at Hill 34 for 4/11
 D846-68 Provide & construct (1) bunker for 3d 8" how arty
 D847-68 Provide & construct (1) 10 x 24 and (3) 20 x 32 bunkers at the use
 D851-68 Provide & construct (2) bunkers for 1/11
 D852-68 Provide & construct (11) bunkers for 2/11
 D861-68 Construct main shields for (40) windows for 5th Marine
 D874-68 Provide & install 1-way shield for 5th Marine dental clinic
 D89-68 Provide equipment to improve rifle range for 1st Marine
 D896-68 Construct (8) bunkers for 1/15
 D897-68 Construct (4) bunkers for use Bn
 D899-68 Construct (1) bunker for 1st Hospital Co
 D901-68 Construct (1) bunker for 1st Marine Party Bn

Exhibit 1Project Description

D913-68 Provide & erect (1) bunker for 1st Medical Bn
 D918-68 Design and install protective wiring at hamo bridge for 1/26
 D950-68 Upgrade road, out drainage ditches & spread rock for Hq Bn
 D951-68 Upgrade & erect (1) 16 x 16 and out that can later be expanded for 1st Marines
 D954-68 Install 3,000 gal tank on Hill 65 for 1st Mar
 D977-68 Construct (10) mount out boxes for 4th Bn
 D1007-68 Construct (2) 16 x 32 and units with dock for 1/1
 D1008-68 Provide tank engine to rehabilitate sea water for 7th Comm Bn
 D1030-68 Repair hot water heater in shower for 7th Marines
 D989-68 Hq 1st, hang door & provide closing device for B, Army Bty at "A" Loc
 D991-68 Remove mat'ls to repair huts for 7th Marines
 D993-68 Upgrade/replace bases in a 40 supply/ammunition, 3d LVT's
 D1006-68 Provide & repair mat'ls & closing device for door to 1st Bn
 D658-68 Provide 15 to 1/1 to, repair ammo storage area,
 D1045-68 Provide (1) bunker for 3/1
 D1042-68 Provide mat'ls & labor to install (1) bunker for 1st Bn, Bn
 D1044-68 Provide & erect (2) bunkers for 1st Med Bn
 D962-68 Construct (3) mount out boxes for 2/1
 D1039-68 Construct extension on Hq 2d, 1st Bn
 D1051-68 Construct steel siding gate for 3/1 at "A" Loc bridge
 D1053-68 Repair & upgrade road for Hq Bn
 D1-68 Install map board in 1st Marines C&C bunker
 D3-68 Construct storage shed for main water point at "A" Loc
 D6-68 Install 3,000 gal tank at Hill 22 and 41 for 3/7
 D114-68 Increase number of gullys at Hill 55 and 65 for 1st Marines
 D13-68 Provide door and grates to 1st Marines
 D21-68 Construct (1) rifle rack for 3/1
 D22-68 Provide bunkers to 3/1
 D23-68 Construct (2) bunkers for 1st Bn, Bn
 D26-68 Construct generator shed at "A" Loc for Hq Bn
 D27-68 Construct (1) comm bunker for 1st Bn, Bn
 D32-68 Relocate 3,000 gal tank & erect hole-refuel pad for 7th Marines
 D35-68 Provide & erect and operating room for 7th Marines
 D44-68 Construct ammo bunker for 3/7 at Hill 22
 D45-68 Upgrade/rebuild (3) bunkers at 1st Marines C&C
 D47-68 Remove rock on defensive ridge line for Hq Bn
 D48-68 Upgrade interior roads in 3d LVT's Bn
 D95-68 Provide mat'ls & tank engine for construct of bunker to Hq Bn

Proj No.

D786-68
D783-68
D55-69
D64-69
D63-69
D65-69
D68-69
D74-69
D77-69
D68A-69
D71-69
D78-69
D80-69
D82-69
D83-69

Project Description

Improve road drainage of interior roads for 1/13
 reconstruct by pass at bridge for AWJ
 provide mat'ls & supervision for const of bunker for HQ BN
 Fabricate (9) gates for 1/26
 Const (40) mount out boxes for HQ BN
 Const (38) packing crates for 3/11
 Grade access road and provide rock for 3/11
 Const shelters for AWJ to accommodate 50 personnel at Camp Curue
 Link up (80) bunkers from 3d BCB
 Replace culvert on access road and at 542 for 3/11
 Const (1) tank for 6m4
 Const 60 x 32 bunker and a move to pad for 1106-16
 Provide (2) 10-10's to 51st ABN for land clearing
 Const (48) mount out boxes for 7th Comm BN
 Issue (1) bunker and provide tech assist to HQ BN

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD & S</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD</u>
D241-68	SptCo	Correct electrical discrepancies in 7th Mar CP		On Hold		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct electrical wiring in 1/7 CP		Cancelled		
D533-68	SptCo	Install power lines & switches for 1st Ltaks		Cancelled		
D940-68	SptCo	Provide spotlights & advise of gen req'ts for 1/26		Cancelled		
D46-69	Sply	Deliver mat'ls to 4q Bn for const of (1) aba hut				
D51-69	Sply	Deliver mat'ls to 5th Marines Sgt Maj at En Hoa				
D79-69	S-3	Cancel (12) work orders issued to 1st Engr Bn		28 Jan 1969		28 Jan

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	ASD	ASD & %	ASD	ASD
D660-68	"A"Co	Install towers for 1st Marines		4 Oct 50%	On Hold	
D690-68	"A"Co	Grade & provide crushed rock for 2/1 tank park		9 Nov 80%	On Hold	
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 4/1/11		16 Jan 60%	30 Jan	
D799-68	"A"Co	Const roof over grease rack for 2/1		On hold		
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 75%	30 Jan	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) bunkers for 1/11	1 Feb		14 Feb	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3d LVT		20 Jan 40%	31 Jan	
D936-68	"A"Co	Jack up & place foundations for 3d LVT supply hut	1 Feb		6 Feb	
D974-68	"A"Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 1/11	1 Feb		9 Feb	
D975-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 4/11		27 Dec 65%	10 Feb	
D7-69	"A"Co	Clear land along Vinh Dien river for 1/1		5 Jan 50%	2 Feb	
D828-68	"B"Co	Const garbage shed for 2/11 at An Hoa		await mat'l		
D883-68	"B"Co	Provide (95) tent decks to An Hoa		16 Nov 45%	await mat'l	
D920-68	"B"Co	excavate for 000 bunker, trash pit & clear fields of fire for 5th Marines		await mat'l		
B928-68	"B"Co	Provide (12) tent decks to 5th Marines at Phu Loc		await mat'l		
D1025-68	"B"Co	Provide wiring dist system for 2/5		await mat'l		
D1001-68	"B"Co	Install 60kw generator & wire 12 tanks for emerg power		16 Dec 30%	await mat'l	
D904-68	"B"Co	Const (2) generator sheds for 5th Marines		25 Jan	31 Jan	
D931-68	"B"Co	Const generator shed for 5th Marines		17 Jan 10%		
D1033-68	"B"Co	Wire 1st Force Recon area at An Hoa		4 Jan 5%	await mat'l	
D1023-68	"B"Co	Const shower for 1st Force Recon Commanding Officer		5 Jan 75%		
D15-69	"B"Co	erect (10) AKA Mats for 2/5		24 Jan	3 Feb	
D25-69	"B"Co	Provide and const tent decks at An Hoa & Nam bldg for 3d Marines				
D446-68	"C"Co	Const entrance to 3/11 000 bunker		27 Jan 20%	8 Feb	
D534-68	"C"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 4/4/11	25 Feb		10 Mar	
D757-68	"C"Co	Const (3) bunkers for 4/11	21 Mar		4 Apr	
D850-68	"C"Co	Const (17) bunkers at Hill 55 for 3/11		12 Dec 30%	13 Feb	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26		11 Jan 10%	21 Feb	
D895-68	"C"Co	Const (14) bunkers for 4/11 at Hill 55 and N. Arty Cp	27 Feb		28 Mar	
D904-68	"C"Co	Const (10) bunkers for 2/7		30 Dec 50%	6 Feb	
D927-68	"C"Co	Const (4) bunkers for 1st 155 Guns	13 Feb		26 Feb	

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	AOB	AOB %	AOB	AOB
D945-68	"C"Co	Clear fields of fire for Hq Bn		19 Dec 17%	on hold	
D956-68	"C"Co	Const (35) covert bunkers for 7th Marines		18 Dec 95%	31 Jan	
D970-68	"C"Co	Clear land around Golden Gate bridge for 7th Mar	15 Apr		15 May	
D1010-68	"C"Co	Const 10 x 24 bunker at Hill 10 for 3/11		27 Dec 15%	31 Jan	
D1034-68	"C"Co	Repair 7th Marines messhall at Hill 55		20 Jan 30%	31 Jan	
D1038-68	"C"Co	Clear land around Liberty Road for 7th Marines	15 May		15 Jun	
D1043-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 1/7		10 Jan 100%	27 Jan	
D1057-68	"C"Co	Dig perimeter trenches at Hill 10 for 3/7	15 Feb		27 Feb	
D31-69	"C"Co	Provide tech assist to Hq Bn for installation of flame field expedients	30 Jan		30 Jan	
D52-69	"C"Co	Const (8) bunkers for 1st Force Recon Bn		17 Jan 80%	30 Jan	
D72-69	"C"Co	Provide (22) tent decks, (5) strongbacks and (4) heads and 10 urinoles to 3d Marines		27 Jan 10%	3 Feb	
D60-69	"C"Co	Deliver (2) heads to 3/3		27 Jan 100%	27 Jan	
D73-69	"C"Co	Const (1) 20 x 32 bunker for Hq Bn	1 Feb		9 Feb	
D10-69	SptCo	Fabricate 144 nail barrels for 5th Marines		14 Jan 35%	15 Feb	
D12-69	SptCo	Const (12) urinoles for 3/1	1 Feb		10 Feb	
D24-69	SptCo	Const (1) storage cabinet for G-3		27 Jan 40%	31 Jan	
D26-69	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 7th Marines	30 Jan		10 Feb	
D30-69	SptCo	Const (11) urinoles for 3/11		26 Jan 5%	31 Jan	
D33-69	SptCo	Grade interior roads on Hill 10 for 7th Marines		15 Jan 97%	28 Jan	
D41-69	SptCo	Const (1) file cabinet for Hq Bn		27 Jan 10%	30 Jan	
D54-69	SptCo	Const (1) head for 3/1 BAS		27 Jan 25%	29 Jan	
D62-69	SptCo	Deliver (1) loads of gravel to 7th Marines	29 Jan		25 Feb	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Co area, 1st Tanks		30 Dec 5%	28 Feb	
D697-68	SptCo	Const (8) packing crates for 1st Marines messhall	15 Feb		25 Feb	
D702-68	SptCo	Const (28) field ranges for 1/1	2 Feb		10 Feb	
D788-68	SptCo	Grade & ditch M. Arty Cantonment	18 Feb		28 Feb	
D801-68	SptCo	Perform earthwork for 1/1		2 Dec 40%	10 Feb	
D818-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls & electricians to 2/11	30 Jan		13 Feb	
D881-68	SptCo	Const box pallets for 1/13		1 Jan 50%	10 Feb	
D902-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1st Engr Bn		25 Nov 10%	10 Feb	
D1015-68	SptCo	Const (4) heads for 5th Marines	30 Jan		18 Feb	
D1031-68	SptCo	Const 600 bunker for 1st Engr Bn		27 Jan 5%	15 Feb	

Proj No.	Unit	Project Description	est	est & %	est	est
D446-68	"C"Co	Const entrance to 3/11 CUC bunker		27 Jan 20%	8 Feb	
D534-68	"C"Co	Const (6) 10 x 24 bunkers for 4/11	25 Feb		10 Mar	
D850-68	"C"Co	Const (17) bunkers for 3/11		12 Dec 30%	14 Feb	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const (16) bunkers for 1/26		11 Jan 20%	21 Feb	
D956-68	"C"Co	Const (35) culvert bunkers for 7th Mar at Hill 55		18 Dec 95%	1 Feb	
D1010-68	"C"Co	Const (1) 10 x 24 bunker for 3/11 at Hill 10		27 Dec 15%	on hold	
D31-69	"C"Co	Provide tech assist for installation of flame field expedients to Hq Bn	31 Jan		31 Jan	
D52-69	"C"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Force Recon		17 Jan 97%	30 Jan	
D72-69	"C"Co	Provide & erect strongbacks & tent decks to 3d Marines		27 Jan 30%	3 Feb	
D32-69	"C"Co	Const TAFDS and HQ for 7th Marines at Hill 55		26 Jan 30%	1 Feb	
D24-69	SptCo	Const (1) storage cabinet for Div G-3		27 Jan 100%		28 Jan
D53-69	SptCo	Grade all interior roads on Hill 10 for 7th Marines		15 Jan 100%		28 Jan
D41-69	SptCo	Const (1) file cabinet for Hq Bn		27 Jan 100%		28 Jan
D54-69	SptCo	Const (1) head for 3/1 Bn		27 Jan 50%	29 Jan	
D62-69	SptCo	Deliver (7) loads of gravel to 7th Marines		27 Jan 100%		28 Jan
D861-68	SptCo	Const box pallets for 1/13		1 Jan 60%	10 Feb	
D114-69		Increase number of gunpads under DSC D11-69		Cancelled		
D928-68	"B"Co	Const (12) tentdecks for 5th Marines at Phu Loc b		23 Nov 100%		26 Jan
D883-68	"B"Co	Provide (85) tent decks to AN -002		16 Nov 100%		27 Jan
D1001-68	"B"Co	Install 60Kw gen & wire TF Yankee for emergency power		16 Dec 100%		29 Jan
D1023-68	"B"Co	Const shower for TF Yankee Commanding General		5 Jan 100%		29 Jan

<u>Proj No.</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>ESD</u>	<u>ASD & %</u>	<u>ASD</u>	<u>ASD</u>
D758-68	"A"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 4/1/11		16 Jan 80%	1 Feb	
D848-68	"A"Co	Const (6) bunkers for 1st Marines		18 Nov 75%	8 Feb	
D894-68	"A"Co	Const (5) 8 x 12 bunkers at Hill 34 for 1/11	15 Feb		1 Mar	
D900-68	"A"Co	Const (2) 10 x 24 bunkers for 3d LVT's		20 Jan 45%	6 Feb	
D936-68	"A"Co	Raise and place foundations on supply hut, 3d LVT's	3 Feb		9 Feb	
D974-68	"A"Co	Const 20 x 32 bunker for 1/11	6 Feb		18 Feb	
D7-69	"A"Co	Clear land along Vinh Xien river for 1/1		5 Jan 55%	10 Feb	
D446-68	"C"Co	Const entrance to 3/11 COG bunker		27 Jan 40%	8 Feb	
D903-68	"C"Co	Const 8 x 12 bunkers for 1/26		11 Jan 30%	21 Feb	
D956-68	"C"Co	Const (35) culvert bunkers for 7th Marines		18 Dec 97%	1 Feb	
D1034-68	"C"Co	Repair 7th Marines messhall at Hill 55		20 Jan 97%	51 Jan	
D72-69	"C"Co	Provide strongbacks & centdecks to 3d Mar Reg		27 Jan 40%	3 Feb	
D32-69	"C"Co	Const Tardis and L4 for 7th Marines		26 Jan 60%	1 Feb	
D28-69	SptCo	Const (2) heads for 7th Marines		29 Jan 5%	10 Feb	
D30-69	SptCo	Const (11) urinals for 5/11		26 Jan 5%	2 Feb	
D54-69	SptCo	Const (1) head for 3/1 MAB		27 Jan 50%	5 Feb	
D627-68	SptCo	Rewire "B" Co area, 1st Tank Bn		30 Dec 10%	28 Feb	
D902-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1st Engr Bn		25 Nov 10%	28 Feb	
D1015-68	SptCo	Const (4) heads for 5th Marines		29 Jan 5%	10 Feb	

SIGNIFICANT PROJECTS COMPLETED DURING THE REPORTED PERIOD

Project D-0 51004-68 Replaced timber roof over 600 meters at 3/7. Completed on 18 Jan 69. 44 man hours, 490 M of timber, and 40 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Project D-0 5175-69 Graded and oiled Hill 95 interior roads and cleared as required. Completed on 18 January 1969. 23 man hours, 23 equipment hours, and 1,200 gallons of used oil were required to complete the work order.

Project D-0 51054-68 Issued 39 standard articles to 3/7. Completed on 18 Jan 69. Ten man hours, ten equipment hours, 39 55-gallon drums, and 222 feet of pipe were required to complete the work order.

Project D-0 519-69 Fabricated three concrete pads for AA's Station and delivered to 200. Completed on 17 Jan 69. Four man hours, four equipment hours, 35 feet of steel rod, and 12 square feet of steel plate were required to complete the work order.

Project D-0 516-69 Cancelled D-0's 5175-68, 5187-68, and 511-69. Completed on 18 Jan 69.

Project D-0 518-69 Issued three four-hole heads to 3/7 on Hill 90. Completed on 18 Jan 69. Two man hours and two equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project D-0 551-69 Installed water pump at Rock Crusher site for 2/7. Completed on 20 Jan 69. 112 man hours, four 55 GPM pumps, four 3,000 gallon tanks, one filter well, one pressure tank, two sandboxes, 100 feet of rubber hose, 25 feet of discharge hose, 370 feet of pipe, three gate valves, 16 plumbing connections, 125 feet of rope, 30 pounds of soda ash, 30 pounds of alum, 50 pounds of B. S., and one bath unit were required to complete the work order.

Project D-0 551-69 Issued two four-hole heads to 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 20 Jan 69. Two man hours and two equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Project D-0 551-69 Issued two four-hole heads to 1st A. T. Battalion. Completed on 20 Jan 69. One man hour, one equipment hour, and two pre-constructed heads from Public Works were required to complete the work order.

Project D-0 548-69 Issued four four-hole heads to 7th Marines at Hill 95. Completed on 22 Jan 69. Two man hours, one equipment hour, and four pre-constructed heads from Public Works were required to complete the work order.

Project D-0 548-69 Issued two four-hole heads to 1st 35 GPM Battery, one for Hill 95 and one for Hill 93. Completed on 22 Jan 69. 12 man hours, 2 equipment hours, and two pre-constructed heads from Public Works were required

REMARKS (1)

to complete the work order.

Tasking DED 27621-64 provided materials during for two work orders for Task Force Station. Completed on 22 Jan 69. 72 man hours were required to complete the work order. Materials were provided by 9th Airborne.

Tasking DED 269-69 delivered three loads of gravel to 7th Airborne installed on Hill 95. Completed on 22 Jan 69. 48 man hours, plus equipment hours, and 15 cubic yards of $\frac{3}{4}$ " gravel were required to complete the work order.

Tasking DED 269-69 provided one standard strengthened vent duct and two-inch casings to assemble to form Co, underground installation. Completed on 22 Jan 69. 40 man hours, 1,700 lb of lumber, 15 sheets of plywood, and 40 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Tasking DED 267-69 installed 3,000 gallon water tank for shower unit at Road Bridge over V5. Completed on 24 Jan 69. 48 man hours, plus equipment hours, and one 3,000 gallon tank were required to complete the work order.

Tasking DED 269-69 fabricated six metal stands for grills over V7 entrance. Completed on 24 Jan 69. 44 man hours, 44 equipment hours, 6 steel plates, 350 feet of angle iron, and nine sheets of steel were required to complete the work order.

Tasking construction nine standard storage sheds for Utilities Building, 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 19 Jan 69. 232 man hours, 3,460 lb of lumber, 135 sheets of plywood, 63 sheets of tin, three pairs of hinges, and 35 pounds of nails were required to complete the work order.

Tasking constructed two shower tanks for B-3, 1st Engineer Battalion. Completed on 19 Jan 69. 93 man hours, two pounds of nails, and sixty lumber and plywood were required to complete the work order.

Tasking finished up and delivered ten six inches to six inch 34 inch. Completed on 22 Jan 69. 60 man hours, 60 equipment hours, and ten six inch pipes were required to complete the work order.

Tasking managed two work orders for electrical. Run and man hours for Task Force Station at An Nam. Completed on 22 Jan 69. 70 man hours were required to complete the work order.

Tasking made electrical wiring of $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, and 1" on Hill 95, 37, and Hill 10 separately respectively. Completed on 22 Jan 69. 134 man hours, and 20 equipment hours were required to complete the work order.

Location	Estimate (est.)	Non-Estimate (est.)
Camp Facilities	211,100	
Rock Quarry	28,700	21,900
TOTALS	239,800	21,900

ENGINEER Road Oiling

Discussion A total of 11,600 gallons of oil were distributed on roads in the Namang TAC during the reporting period as follows: Ta Oan Road - 2,400 gallons, Hall 22 Avenue - 2,400 gallons, Hall 22 - 2,400 gallons, An Koo - 4,000 gallons, and 40's Avenue Road - 2,400 gallons.

ENGINEER Construction Material Handling

Discussion The 1st Engineer Battalion picked up for use 162 tons of construction material. Of this material, 36 tons were shipped to An Koo.

ENGINEER Demolition, Land Mine Warfare, and Viet Cong Backyard School

Discussion A total of 73 Marines attended the three day course of instruction during the reporting period. Additionally 103 men from 2d GAC received constant team instruction.

B. Status of Significant Projects

Presently the 1st Engineer Battalion is completing 162 Division and 36 Battalion Work Orders. During the reporting period five Battalion and 22 Division Work Orders were issued while five Battalion and 16 Division Work Orders were completed. Significant projects completed during the subject period are included in enclosure (1).

L. F. HAPPI
By direction